



1 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING TO CONSIDER PROPOSED  
2 LEGISLATION IMPLEMENTING THE U.S-MOROCCO FREE TRADE  
3 AGREEMENT; AND S. 2610, THE U.S. AUSTRALIA FREE TRADE  
4 AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT

5 WEDNESDAY, JULY 14, 2004

6 U.S. Senate,  
7 Committee on Finance,  
8 Washington, DC.

9 The meeting was convened, pursuant to notice, at  
10 10:05 a.m., in room SD-215, Dirksen Senate Office  
11 Building, Hon. Charles E. Grassley (chairman of the  
12 committee) presiding.

13 Also present: Senators Hatch, Nickles, Lott, Snowe,  
14 Kyl, Thomas, Santorum, Frist, Smith, Bunning,  
15 Rockefeller, Breaux, Conrad, Graham, Jeffords, Bingaman,  
16 and Lincoln.

17 Also present: Kolan Davis, Republican Staff Director  
18 and Chief Counsel; Russ Sullivan, Democratic Staff  
19 Director; Ted Totman, Deputy Staff Director; Everett  
20 Eissenstat, Chief Trade Counsel; David Johanson, Majority  
21 Trade Counsel; Brian Pomper, Democratic Trade Counsel;  
22 John Gilliland, Democratic Trade Counsel; and Amber  
23 Williams, Deputy Clerk.

24 Also present: John K. Veroneau, General Counsel,  
25 USTR; and Cathy Novelli, Assistant USTR for Europe and

1       the Mediterranean.  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. CHARLES E. GRASSLEY, A U.S.  
2 SENATOR FROM IOWA, CHAIRMAN, COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

3

4 Senator Grassley. I would call the meeting to  
5 order.

6 There is some speculation as to whether or not we  
7 will get a quorum to actually do business, but we can go  
8 ahead and give our remarks and have any other business we  
9 can do short of actually taking action.

10 So I hope that if there is a chance of getting a  
11 quorum, that, respectfully, Republican and Democrat staff  
12 members can either tell us that their members definitely  
13 will not be here, or there is a chance that they will be  
14 here.

15 Then we will make a decision at that point to move  
16 on. Normally, we do not start without Senator Baucus,  
17 but he has to be to the doctor. He will come very  
18 shortly, I am sure, and be with us. Then we will have  
19 his opening statement as well.

20 Not long ago, I indicated my desire to see both the  
21 U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement and the U.S.-Australia  
22 Free Trade Agreement pass the U.S. Senate before the  
23 August recess.

24 That recess is looming just ahead of us and we are  
25 not there yet, but we are getting close. Today, we are

1 taking two significant steps closer to that goal. The  
2 first, the committee will review and make informal  
3 recommendations on legislation to implement the U.S.-  
4 Morocco Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.

5 I would like to express my appreciation to the Office  
6 of the General Counsel of USTR, and also to Senate  
7 legislative counsel for working so diligently over the  
8 July 4 recess to get this legislation ready for staff and  
9 member review.

10 Without their hard work, the committee would not be  
11 able to consider that bill today. I hope we will be able  
12 to favorably approve the committee's informal  
13 recommendations on the Morocco legislation this morning.  
14 In order to get the U.S.-Morocco implementing bill to the  
15 Senate floor before August, the administration must  
16 submit legislation formally to the House and to the  
17 Senate soon. I have been assured by the White House that  
18 the administration is prepared to take those necessary  
19 steps.

20 Because of these assurances, the committee will also  
21 be formally reporting out S. 2610, the U.S.-Australia  
22 Free Trade Agreement. This bill was introduced in the  
23 House and Senate July 6, pursuant to the trade promotion  
24 authority procedures outlined in the Trade Act of 2002.

25 Once we formally report the bill out of the Finance



1 Committee, it will be ready for full Senate  
2 consideration. I believe it is the Majority Leader's  
3 intention to hold a vote on this bill before the Senate  
4 adjourns for the August recess.

5 While I understand that there are just a few short  
6 days left before we recess, I hope also that we will find  
7 time to consider the U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement.

8 I also want to notify members that as soon as a  
9 quorum is present, I will stop proceedings to ask that we  
10 favorably approve recommendations on the U.S.-Morocco  
11 Implementation Act and favorably report 2610, the U.S.-  
12 Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.

13 When Senator Baucus gets here, he will be the next in  
14 line to speak. But short of his speaking, I will go to  
15 Senator Conrad because he was here first.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. KENT CONRAD, A U.S. SENATOR  
2 FROM NORTH DAKOTA

3

4 Senator Conrad. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

5 I would like to make comments on three issues related  
6 to the Australia Free Trade Agreement. I believe this a  
7 momentous meeting with respect to trade negotiations. I  
8 think we are about to take a step that will dramatically  
9 undermine the fast track procedure because we are on the  
10 brink of making mockery of the consultation process.

11 The Australia agreement, I believe, is a perfect  
12 example of what has gone wrong with U.S. trade policy.  
13 On agriculture, the U.S., in this agreement, had almost  
14 nothing to gain and a lot to lose.

15 The simple fact is, Australia is not ever going to be  
16 a large export market for the United States' commodities,  
17 but this agreement poses a serious threat to certain  
18 commodities produced here at home such as beef and dairy.

19 Opening our market to further import competition  
20 without creating significant new export opportunities is,  
21 I believe, a serious mistake. That is exactly what the  
22 Australia Free Trade Agreement does.

23 Second, this general mistake has been compounded by a  
24 huge loophole in the implementing bill with regard to  
25 beef safeguards. Ever since the Australia Free Trade

1 Agreement was signed, the administration has said over  
2 and over the agreement had an automatic, guaranteed  
3 safeguard to protect the U.S. beef industry against  
4 increased imports.

5 But now we find out the safeguard is not fully  
6 automatic, it is not guaranteed, and in fact this  
7 safeguard has a loophole big enough to drive a cattle  
8 truck through.

9 The implementing bill before us specifies that the  
10 USTR can waive the beef safeguards whenever it determines  
11 that extraordinary market conditions make it in the  
12 national interest to do so.

13 The legislation does not define "extraordinary market  
14 conditions." Anything out of the ordinary, lower prices  
15 than usual, for example, could qualify, no matter how  
16 damaging the waiver might be to the U.S. beef industry.

17 Mr. Chairman, I do not think that is right. I do not  
18 think that is how this agreement has been sold to the  
19 American people. So when the committee conducted its  
20 mark-up of the Australia Free Trade Agreement two weeks  
21 ago, I offered an amendment to insist that Congress have  
22 a say before USTR decides unilaterally to waive this  
23 safeguard.

24 My amendment was adopted on an 11 to 10 vote, but the  
25 amendment is not in the legislation we are considering

1 today because the Chairman took the unprecedented action  
2 of voting down the recommendation of the committee to the  
3 administration and encouraged the administration to  
4 ignore my amendment.

5 Third, Mr. Chairman, with all due respect, the  
6 process that was followed to subvert the will of the  
7 majority of this committee was not only egregious, but  
8 sets a very dangerous precedent and threatens the  
9 underpinnings of the fast track program.

10 As all members of this committee know, each Senator  
11 gives up an enormous amount of power in agreeing to fast  
12 track. We lose our right to amend. That is the  
13 fundamental right of any U.S. Senator. We lose our right  
14 to unlimited debate. That, too, is a fundamental right  
15 of a U.S. Senator.

16 Members of this committee give up the right to  
17 amendments during mark-up. In return, there is supposed  
18 to be a detailed consultation with the Finance Committee  
19 throughout the process of negotiating trade agreements.  
20 In practice, this consultation occurs through what is  
21 known as the "mock mark-up" process.

22 The mock mark-up is the committee's opportunity to  
23 amend the implementing bill before it is formally  
24 introduced and cannot be amended under fast track rules.  
25 This informal process has a long history.

1           As the Ranking Member has pointed out with past  
2 agreements, the process has lasted months and produced a  
3 host of changes during consideration of previous trade  
4 agreements. But what happened during the mark-up of this  
5 bill threatens to make a mockery of the entire process.

6           On the Australia agreement, we got a bum's rush.  
7 Four months went by before the agreement was signed  
8 without any implementing legislation. Then we were given  
9 just four days to review the legislation before mark-up.

10           Then when my amendment prevailed, the Chairman and  
11 the Majority side of the committee joined those of us who  
12 opposed to the underlying agreement to vote down the  
13 overall recommendation.

14           In essence, what the Chairman and the administration  
15 are saying is that voting down a recommendation is  
16 tantamount to approving it. This is almost Orwellian,  
17 what is going on here.

18           They are ignoring the clearly expressed will of a  
19 majority of the committee when it came to the language on  
20 beef safeguards. This precedent strikes me as dangerous.  
21 It opens the process to abuse and it reduces the  
22 committee's role in crafting trade policy and trade  
23 legislation.

24           While it may have been expedient in this instance, I  
25 fear that this committee will come to regret this

1 precedent. What happens when a future President sends up  
2 a trade bill and there is not agreement, not majority  
3 agreement, in the Finance Committee about that  
4 legislation?

5 What is going to happen? I think this is a profound  
6 moment for this committee and for the body on the  
7 question of dealing with trade legislation. I think this  
8 is going to put a gun to the head of the fast track  
9 process.

10 To the extent that it becomes clear that the enhanced  
11 consultation promised in the fast track process is being  
12 ignored by the administration, the next administration  
13 will have a much harder time winning support for  
14 extending fast track when it is up for renewal. I think  
15 we have made the whole fast track process a joke.

16 This committee is supposed to be consulted. This  
17 committee was consulted, and this committee voted. They  
18 did not like the will of the majority. They did not like  
19 the vote, so they simply disregarded it. I believe this  
20 puts a nail in the coffin of the fast track process.

21 Mr. Chairman, I will pose this bill for all of the  
22 reasons given. I would say, in addition, I would like to  
23 enter into the record, repeatedly we have heard that my  
24 amendment had a constitutional problem.

25 I have in my hand a memo from the gentleman from CRS

1 who drafted the earlier memo suggesting that there was a  
2 constitutional problem, a new memo in which he says it  
3 could have been drafted in a way that would have avoided  
4 any constitutional problem.

5 Every member of this committee knows, when we offer  
6 an amendment, we do it conceptually. That is the  
7 agreement of this committee. That is what my amendment  
8 did. It was drafted conceptually.

9 It is absolutely clear, it could have been legally  
10 drafted in a way that complied with the constitutional  
11 requirement. This, from the same gentleman who drafted  
12 the earlier memo raising constitutional questions.

13 The fact is, there are no constitutional questions  
14 that could not have been dealt with in the drafting  
15 process, so the suggestion that they have done away with  
16 this amendment because of constitutional questions has no  
17 merit.

18 My amendment could have been drafted in final form in  
19 a way that completely complied with constitutional  
20 requirements. So let us be clear. What is about to  
21 happen here is that, for the first time, a vote of this  
22 committee is being absolutely disregarded with respect to  
23 a trade agreement.

24 Do not misunderstand the precedent that this sets and  
25 the consequences of a failure to consult with this

1 committee and the Congress of the United States on the  
2 trade agreement. Fast track is in deep danger if this  
3 process is adopted.

4 I thank the Chair.

5 The Chairman. Before other members speak, I would  
6 like to respond to the Senator from North Dakota.

7 I have a very long statement I am going to put in the  
8 record, but I would first have people keep in mind that  
9 trade promotion authority does not require any formal  
10 action by the Finance Committee before legislation is  
11 submitted by the administration using trade promotion  
12 authority procedures.

13 The committee can simply do nothing and the bill will  
14 still be eligible for trade promotion authority  
15 procedures. Thus, I think the allegations that certain  
16 steps are required are not within the law.

17 However, even if certain steps are required, I think  
18 that allegations that steps were skipped are baseless.  
19 As Chairman, I worked hard to develop an open and  
20 transparent process when implementing the Chile and  
21 Singapore trade agreements.

22 I also worked hard to keep extraneous provisions off  
23 of those bills. I followed exactly the same procedure  
24 during informal consideration of the U.S.-Australia bill.

25 The only thing that was different was the desire by



1 some on the committee to compromise this carefully  
2 crafted process. So let us be clear. The amendment that  
3 was adopted during informal committee consideration was  
4 unconstitutional, as I said then.

5 I have not seen, nor have I been given, any evidence  
6 to the contrary, even considering the most recent  
7 memorandum produced by, presumably, the same individual.

8 It still does not detract from the fact at that  
9 particular time that the way the amendment was drafted at  
10 that time, and the way the amendment was voted on at that  
11 time, that it as not drafted in a constitutional way.

12 Now, the fact that it could have been is separate  
13 from this debate in this sense, that I was dealing with  
14 the facts as they were at that particular time and we  
15 were voting on that amendment the way it was drafted at  
16 that particular time.

17 Because at that time, as I recall, we had a  
18 memorandum from the nonpartisan Congressional Research  
19 Service, and it was provided to every committee member,  
20 which outlined the constitutional infirmities of that  
21 amendment.

22 I ask that that amendment, along with the letter from  
23 Ambassador Zoellick and a letter from the American-  
24 Australian Free Trade Coalition dated July 6, 2004 be  
25 included in the record.

1           [The amendment and the letters appear in the  
2 appendix.]

3           The Chairman.     Unfortunately, the constitutional  
4 infirmities were ignored at that time and the amendment  
5 was adopted. The fact that it could have been written  
6 another way is a possibility, but it was not and we voted  
7 on what we voted on. That is all you can vote on, is  
8 what you have in front of you.

9           So we have maneuvering before the Senate Finance  
10 Committee and we have its members in the impossible  
11 situation of sending, if we had adopted that amendment  
12 the way it was written at that time, unconstitutional  
13 recommendations to the President. You can understand, as  
14 Chairman, why I would not want to do that.

15           My objectives were very clear. I did not want to  
16 further delay consideration of the agreement. I did not  
17 want the Finance Committee to approve unconstitutional  
18 trade provisions, so the majority of the Finance  
19 Committee voted against approving the committee  
20 recommendations.

21           While the trade promotion authority procedures ensure  
22 the opportunity for extensive consultation and input from  
23 the Finance Committee throughout the process, no formal  
24 recommendation is required by the committee. The  
25 committee's consideration of Australia's implementing

1 bill is in no way inconsistent with these TPA authorities  
2 and procedures. This has been confirmed by the Senate  
3 parliamentarian.

4 So, we are here with what we had at that particular  
5 time. I responded in a way that I thought was very  
6 appropriate, that we ought to be recommending to the  
7 President of the United States things that we think are  
8 constitutional, not things that we think are  
9 unconstitutional.

10 [The prepared statement of Senator Grassley appears  
11 in the appendix.]

12 The Chairman. Senator Thomas, opening statement?

13 Senator Conrad. Mr. Chairman, might I respond?

14 The Chairman. Yes, you can. I called on the  
15 Senator, but he will relinquish and go back to you. Go  
16 ahead, Senator Conrad.

17 Senator Conrad. If I might respond. I think it is  
18 very important. The Chairman keeps arguing that my  
19 amendment was unconstitutional. As the Chairman well  
20 knows, and every member of this committee knows, our  
21 mark-ups are conducted using concept language that can be  
22 implemented in a variety of ways.

23 Historically, committee staff has been given broad  
24 latitude in choosing how to implement concept language  
25 that has been adopted so long as the final version is

1 consistent with the concept espoused by the amendment's  
2 author.

3 Now, that is a fact. That is how this committee has  
4 always operated. In this case, the concept was clear.  
5 The Conrad amendment called for the committee to have a  
6 say before USTR unilaterally acted to waive the beef  
7 safeguard.

8 There are several different ways this amendment could  
9 have been implemented that would not have raised any  
10 constitutional concerns. For example, during debate on  
11 the Conrad amendment the Chairman repeatedly referred to  
12 the requirement that the Finance Committee be notified  
13 five days before a waiver takes effect.

14 What is interesting about that requirement is, it is  
15 not in the implementing legislation. Instead, it is  
16 found in the Statement of Administrative Action, the  
17 document that explains how the executive branch intends  
18 to implement the Australia agreement.

19 Consistent with this approach, the Conrad amendment  
20 could have been implemented by adding a commitment in the  
21 Statement of Administrative Action that USTR would not  
22 seek to waive the safeguard without getting the consent  
23 of the Finance Committee and Ways and Means Committee.

24 Since the Statement of Administrative Action is an  
25 executive branch document that explains how the executive

1 branch will choose to operate, no separation of powers  
2 problem would exist.

3 Alternatively, this committee is very familiar with  
4 the Jackson-Vanik disapproval process that is applied  
5 when the executive chooses to extend normal trading  
6 relations to a non-market economy.

7 For years, the Congress voted annually on a  
8 resolution extending normal trade relations, or MFN as it  
9 was then called, treatment for China. There has never  
10 been any question that this waiver process was fully and  
11 totally constitutional.

12 Moreover, it would have been entirely consistent with  
13 the intent of my amendment to implement it through the  
14 establishment of a similar disapproval process.

15 Again, I say to the Chairman and my colleagues, I  
16 have a memo from CRS produced by the same analyst who  
17 initially examined the concept language and suggested  
18 that it might pose constitutional difficulties confirming  
19 that either approach would resolve the purported  
20 constitutional problems originally raised.

21 Given that there are at least two ways that any  
22 constitutional problem could have been cured, I can only  
23 conclude that the Chairman is trying to avoid the real  
24 issue. The real issue is whether USTR should be given  
25 the power unilaterally to revoke a safeguard that was

1 sold to our beef producers as an absolutely automatic,  
2 guaranteed protection against surges of low-cost  
3 Australia beef imports that would damage the U.S. beef  
4 industry.

5 On that issue, a majority of this committee voted and  
6 clearly said no. I have yet to hear any member of the  
7 committee make a persuasive argument why USTR should be  
8 able to unilaterally take away this safeguard.

9 It is unfair to a majority of this committee that the  
10 process was short-circuited to drop an amendment that was  
11 passed by a majority vote in the Finance Committee. More  
12 importantly, it is unfair to our ranchers and cattlemen  
13 to take away that safeguard.

14 Mr. Chairman, I would just close by saying, anybody  
15 who does not think what is going to be done here today  
16 does not have big consequences as to how we deal with  
17 trade around here has got another thing coming.

18 There is supposed to be consultation. This committee  
19 is about to act in a way that says, consultation be  
20 damned; we do it our way or the highway. I will tell  
21 you, fast track is in deep trouble if this committee  
22 proceeds.

23 The Chairman. Senator Thomas, I want to respond, so  
24 if you will be patient.

25 I think I want to give you an example of how this

1 process can work very successfully. The Morocco  
2 agreement is an example of how this process before this  
3 committee could work, and should work. As an example,  
4 Senator Conrad's staff contacted my staff very late on  
5 Friday afternoon, asking for revisions of the draft  
6 Statement of Administrative Action on Morocco.

7 My staff worked over the weekend to try and  
8 accommodate Senator Conrad, and my staff, together with  
9 the people at USTR, were able to work out a compromise.  
10 That compromise, which I note does not raise any  
11 constitutional questions, has been incorporated in the  
12 draft Statement of Administrative Action. That is how  
13 the process should work.

14 That is how the committee can work together to  
15 fulfill responsibilities to recommend the implementing  
16 package to the administration, and not in any way giving  
17 up Congress' constitutional power to regulate interstate  
18 and foreign commerce. By working together to address  
19 legitimate concerns, the process will work as it should.

20 But if the process is subverted by attaching  
21 unconstitutional provisions, well, then that is where I  
22 think the process breaks down. I do not think this  
23 committee should be in the process of recommending to the  
24 President some unconstitutional process.

25 Now, I have the language that was before us when the

1 committee considered the U.S.-Australia agreement. It  
2 says "the amendment enhances the consultation  
3 requirements in the waiver provisions by adding a  
4 requirement in paragraph 202(c)(4) and 202(d)(5) that the  
5 Finance and Ways and Means Committees--understand, it  
6 says Finance and Ways and Means Committees, not the  
7 Congress--must both affirmatively approve a proposed  
8 waiver before the STR can waive the application of the  
9 safeguard.

10 Now, you can make an argument that we do have concept  
11 legislation before us, and that that concept legislation  
12 does give some leeway. But it is very clear here that  
13 there is no leeway when it comes to the Finance Committee  
14 and the Ways and Means Committee, that process, running  
15 contrary to the Chadda case of the 1980s.

16 I would think that every member of this body would  
17 want to be very, very careful that what is on a concept  
18 sheet on any subject, on any bill, would be very  
19 carefully followed in drafting legislation, albeit some  
20 leeway within it.

21 But you could not argue, where it says Finance and  
22 Ways and Means Committees, that that implies anything  
23 other than Finance and Ways and Means Committees, and  
24 that sort of a veto is quite obviously is not within the  
25 constitutional power and should not be recommended to the



1 President.

2 Senator Thomas?

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. CRAIG THOMAS, A U.S. SENATOR  
2 FROM WYOMING

3

4 Senator Thomas. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. That is a  
5 pretty good debate over the issue.

6 I think we ought to go back to the notion that this  
7 agreement, this Australia trade thing, is pretty well  
8 received by most everyone and seemed to be something that  
9 will be useful and will be helpful.

10 It is true, and I was concerned, too, about the  
11 waiver. I am sorry that the Senator from North Dakota is  
12 not here. I had met with the calf people and livestock  
13 people, and they were concerned about the waiver, but are  
14 generally in favor of this proposition and felt like it  
15 would be a process to follow.

16 I think we have to go back, as we talked about trade  
17 agreements in the past, and understand that we can have  
18 input. I felt as if we had input as it went along. But  
19 you cannot have the Congress negotiating and changing  
20 after the negotiation is over. That is why we either  
21 vote up or down. I think that makes a reasonable kind of  
22 a thing. So, I appreciate what the Chairman had to say.

23 By the way, we did go back with the majority, who  
24 voted to go ahead with the bill, I believe, after the  
25 first vote, and it was a majority that voted the other

1 way. So, that sometimes happen, and indeed, did.

2 In any event, I hope we can move forward and get on  
3 with both of these bills.

4 The Chairman. Yes.

5 Senator Bunning, then Senator Bingaman.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. JIM BUNNING, A U.S. SENATOR  
2 FROM KENTUCKY

3

4 Senator Bunning. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

5 I have examined the details of this agreement before  
6 us today, believe it or not, and have been quite pleased  
7 with one particular aspect, that the rate of tariff  
8 reductions agreed to by each party are implemented on  
9 very similar and coordinated time schedules.

10 This fact is in happy contrast to some previous trade  
11 agreements that I have had the opportunity to examine  
12 during my years in the Congress, particularly NAFTA and  
13 some others.

14 All too often, I have found agreements that appeared  
15 to grant full access to the strong and large American  
16 marketplace, while limiting reciprocal access for  
17 American exports.

18 Important to my State of Kentucky is the treatment of  
19 the exportation of tobacco products under the agreement.  
20 I was particularly pleased to see that the report of the  
21 Agricultural Technical Advisory Committee for Cotton,  
22 Peanuts, Planting Seeds, and Tobacco, which included a  
23 member, Mr. Marshall Coyle from the Kentucky Farm Bureau,  
24 found the Australia Trade Agreement to be fair regarding  
25 tobacco trade.

1           With regard to the Moroccan agreement, I would have  
2 preferred to see that the State-run monopoly on the  
3 distribution of wholesale tobacco products was  
4 immediately eliminated. However, the agreement before us  
5 does provide that Morocco's right to impose monopolistic  
6 restrictions ends after 2008.

7           Similarly, while a more accelerated reduction in  
8 tariffs on tobacco would have been preferable, the  
9 eventual elimination of the high tariffs imposed on these  
10 products by Morocco is very encouraging.

11           I was also pleased to see that, as part of this  
12 agreement, Australia has agreed to immediately eliminate  
13 its 5 percent tariffs on distilled spirits imported from  
14 America, and Morocco is likewise eliminating the 50  
15 percent tariff on these products.

16           As you know, the bourbon industry is an important  
17 part of Kentucky's heritage and its modern economy, with  
18 the Kentucky bourbon industry employing over 30,000  
19 workers and contributing hundreds of millions of dollars  
20 to the State economy.

21           In addition to the elimination of the ad valorem tax,  
22 the recognition under the Australia agreement that only  
23 qualified spirits produced in the United States may be  
24 sold in Australia labeled as "bourbon" is extremely  
25 important.

1           A combination of these two provisions ensures that  
2           this agreement has the potential to greatly expand export  
3           opportunities to the strong Australia market for this  
4           important Kentucky product.

5           I appreciate the efforts that the administration made  
6           to work closely with this committee as the negotiations  
7           of these agreements developed during the last few months.  
8           As I have stated in the past, our trade representative  
9           must continue to push for, and to require, market access  
10          for our exported goods.

11          I expect this to be the over-arching theme in all of  
12          our trade negotiations, and it appears that the  
13          agreements before us today go a long way toward meeting  
14          this goal.

15          If, as expected, more free trade agreements come  
16          before this committee over the coming months, I will  
17          examine each of them in the light of these same criteria.

18          Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

19          The Chairman.    Yes.    Thank you.

20          Senator Bingaman, then Senator Jeffords, then Senator  
21          Lincoln.

22          Senator Bingaman.    Thank you, Mr. Chairman.    I do  
23          not have an opening statement.    I do have several  
24          questions, particularly as to the transparency  
25          obligations related to prescription drugs that I wanted

1 to ask the experts when we get a chance to do that.

2 The Chairman. All right. We will have the walk-  
3 through just as soon as Senator Lincoln gets done.

4 Senator Jeffords?

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. JAMES M. JEFFORDS, A U.S.  
2 SENATOR FROM VERMONT

3

4 Senator Jeffords. I am pleased that we are  
5 reporting out the U.S.-Australia Free Trade Agreement  
6 Implementation Act. Like all products of negotiation,  
7 this trade agreement is less than perfect.

8 However, I believe we should be actively engaging in  
9 free and fair trade with Australia. Our economies have  
10 much they can provide each other, and this agreement will  
11 benefit the two peoples and both of our economies.

12 As I have commented in the past, I would prefer that  
13 the dairy industry receive greater protection from  
14 imports, but I realize that the USTR went a long ways in  
15 addressing the concerns of the dairy industry.

16 I have also examined the provisions regarding the  
17 protection of patents as they relate to the  
18 pharmaceutical industry. While in this case Australian  
19 domestic law prevents drug importation from Australia  
20 into the United States, I want to make clear my support  
21 for enacting drug re-importation legislation. I hope  
22 this legislation will soon receive favorable  
23 consideration by Congress.

24 I warn USTR not to construe my support for this trade  
25 agreement as an endorsement on any restrictions on drug



1 re-importation.

2 I thank the Chairman and the Ranking Member for their  
3 efforts to consult with the members of this committee and  
4 urge we go forward.

5 The Chairman. Thank you very much.

6 Now, Senator Lincoln?

7 Senator Lincoln. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I do not  
8 have an opening statement. I am just here to help you  
9 get a quorum. But I have always been an advocate for  
10 free but fair trade. I think that although there are  
11 some sensitivities in these agreements that I am not as  
12 pleased with, I think overall we have reached what we  
13 have set out to do. Thank you.

14 The Chairman. All right.

15 Here is what we will do then, if it is all right with  
16 the members. We have two things to do. At least one  
17 member has questions on Australia, and we have the walk-  
18 through, and presumably some questions on Morocco. So  
19 what I would like to do is have the short walk-through on  
20 Morocco, and then open it up for questions either on  
21 Australia or on Morocco at the same time.

22 Mr. Johanson?

23 Mr. Johanson. Thank you, Chairman Grassley and  
24 members of the committee. I am pleased to have the  
25 opportunity to summarize the administration's proposed

1 implementing bill for the U.S.-Morocco Free Trade  
2 Agreement.

3 I will first provide a general overview of the  
4 implementing bill, and then I will next highlight  
5 specific provisions of the legislation.

6 First, an overview. The bill is divided into three  
7 titles. Title 1 approves the agreement and establishes  
8 the general proclamation authority for the President, and  
9 the general regulatory authority for the administration  
10 to implement the agreement.

11 Title 2 contains changes to Customs law which are  
12 necessary or appropriate to implement the agreement.  
13 Title 3 establishes a bilateral safeguard and a textile  
14 and apparel safeguard which are part of the agreement.

15 I will now turn to some specific provisions of the  
16 bill. Within Title 1, Section 101 provides for the  
17 congressional approval of the agreement in the  
18 accompanying Statement of Administrative Action.  
19 Congressional approval of the agreement and the Statement  
20 is necessary for the bill to qualify under trade  
21 promotion authority procedures.

22 Section 102 of the bill establishes the relationship  
23 of the agreement to federal and State law.

24 Section 103 authorizes the President to implement  
25 tariff modifications by proclamation, subject to strict

1 consultation and layover procedures as set forth in  
2 Section 104.

3 Title 1 also authorizes the administration to issue  
4 regulations to implement the agreement.

5 I will now turn to Title 2 and summarize the Customs  
6 provisions of the bill.

7 Section 201 authorizes the President to implement by  
8 proclamation the continuation, modification, or  
9 elimination of tariffs as the President determines to be  
10 necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms of the  
11 agreement.

12 Section 202 implements the agreement's agricultural  
13 safeguard that covers certain agricultural products.

14 The remaining sections of Title 2 establish rules of  
15 origin for goods to qualify for preferential treatment  
16 under the agreement, authorizes actions to be taken by  
17 the administration to enforce the textile and apparel  
18 rules of origin, and authorize the Secretary of the  
19 Treasury to prescribe regulations as may be necessary to  
20 carry out Customs-related provisions of the agreement.

21 Title 3 of the bill establishes the bilateral and  
22 textile safeguard provisions of the agreement. Subtitle  
23 A of Title 3 sets forth procedures for the conduct of  
24 bilateral safeguard investigations by the International  
25 Trade Commission, exempts articles from relief if relief

1 has been previously granted under the safeguard, or if  
2 the article is already subject to relief under the  
3 agricultural safeguard, and authorizes the President to  
4 provide trade compensation when the United States imposes  
5 relief through bilateral safeguard actions.

6 Subtitle B of Title 3 sets forth procedures for the  
7 application of the agreement's textile and apparel  
8 safeguard measures. Under the textile safeguard,  
9 determinations for relief will be made by the President,  
10 not the International Trade Commission.

11 Subtitle B sets forth maximum periods of relief under  
12 the agreement, exempts articles from relief if relief has  
13 been previously granted under the safeguard, or if the  
14 article is subject to import relief under the global  
15 safeguard of Section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974, and  
16 establishes the rate of duty on imports of textile and  
17 apparel articles after relief is terminated.

18 Mr. Chairman, that concludes my summary of the  
19 implementing bill. I would be pleased to answer any  
20 questions that you or other members of the committee  
21 might have. Thank you.

22 The Chairman. All right. I will start with Senator  
23 Bingaman, but anybody can jump in for questions.

24 Senator Bingaman, on either agreement that you want  
25 to ask questions about.

1           Senator Bingaman.    Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

2           I would address this to whoever is the expert here.  
3    It is hard to tell, we have such a phalanx of experts.

4           The transparency obligations that are in this  
5    agreement with Australia, as I understand it, include an  
6    independent review option.  Where there is a  
7    reimbursement on drugs or a subsidy provided for  
8    prescription drugs that is objectionable to a company,  
9    for example, they have a right to an independent review,  
10   or arguably so.

11          I am not clear how that affects our own government  
12   programs to provide prescription drugs, Medicare,  
13   Medicaid, VA, what kind of an impact that provision could  
14   have on those programs.

15          Is anyone expert enough to tell me that?

16          Mr. Veroneau.    Senator Bingaman, I will be glad to  
17   answer that question.  The Australia agreement does  
18   provide for these transparency obligations that you  
19   alluded to.

20          The motivation behind those was because U.S.  
21   exporters were concerned about a lack of transparency in  
22   some of the reimbursement programs that exist in  
23   Australia, so the goal was to create greater transparency  
24   on the Australian side.  Obviously, this obligation is a  
25   mutual obligation that the U.S. undertook, and would

1 undertake as well.

2 We are very comfortable with those transparency  
3 obligations and have already compared that obligation to  
4 existing transparency/due processes that are in place  
5 under our federal reimbursement programs such as  
6 Medicare. We are very comfortable that our procedures  
7 already meet this obligation, so we anticipate no changes  
8 to current U.S. programs and policies.

9 Senator Bingaman. This idea of an independent  
10 review of a decision. If the VA determines to provide a  
11 drug at a particular price or include a drug in a  
12 formulary, or exclude a drug from a formulary, you are  
13 saying there is currently this same independent review  
14 option in American procurement law somehow or another so  
15 that does not change by virtue of adopting this free  
16 trade agreement?

17 Mr. Veroneau. What I am saying, Senator, is that  
18 our processes are already transparent, so that we do not  
19 anticipate that there would be any situation where an  
20 independent review could conclude that our processes lack  
21 the transparency that is required in the agreement.

22 Senator Bingaman. So it would not be your thought  
23 that these transparency obligations in any way impact  
24 upon our ability to continue providing prescription drugs  
25 through the Veterans Administration, through Medicare,

1 through Medicaid as we always have, without any  
2 additional bureaucracy attaching?

3 Mr. Veroneau. That is correct.

4 Senator Bingaman. All right.

5 Now, you are with USTR?

6 Mr. Veroneau. I am the General Counsel at USTR,  
7 Senator.

8 Senator Bingaman. Do you know if that is the same  
9 view that the Secretary of Health and Human Services has?

10 Mr. Veroneau. Yes, it is, sir.

11 Senator Bingaman. Could we get a letter to that  
12 effect from the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
13 that he sees no impact on this?

14 Mr. Veroneau. I will not speak for the Secretary,  
15 but let us work to do that. We have obviously been  
16 working closely with HHS on this matter for months now,  
17 so let me take that for action.

18 Senator Bingaman. If you would do that.

19 Mr. Chairman, that would relieve my mind somewhat if  
20 we had a written statement from the Secretary saying that  
21 the procedures that currently apply with regard to  
22 government reimbursement and subsidy in these various  
23 government-supported programs will in no way change as a  
24 result of anything in this free trade agreement, that  
25 would be very useful.

1           The Chairman.    You will follow up on that and try to  
2 satisfy the Senator?

3           Mr. Veroneau.    I will follow up on that.

4           The Chairman.    Even though you cannot speak for the  
5 Secretary, do your best.

6           Mr. Veroneau.    Yes.

7           The Chairman.    Are there any other questions?

8           [No response]

9           The Chairman.    If Senator Snowe had a statement she  
10 wanted to make, we would listen to that.    e would have  
11 you ask questions, too.    But while you are getting ready  
12 to do that, let me see.    We have five of us here now, and  
13 I just got word that Senator Baucus will not be able to  
14 come because he is still at the doctor's.    We have to  
15 have seven.

16           If there are six staff members who know their members  
17 are going to come, I would like to have you stand.

18           [Laughter].    Then I will make a judgment of whether or  
19 not, when Senator Snowe is done, we adjourn until we do  
20 it off the floor.    Does anybody know their members are  
21 coming?    All right.    One.

22           It is still the Chair's conclusion that, after  
23 Senator Snowe gets done, we will adjourn to do this off  
24 the floor.    Is it possible to do that?    Yes.    It would be  
25 an opportunity then to do this during the vote that we



1 have on the constitutional amendment that is before the  
2 Senate.

3 Senator Snowe, let me also say that you called me  
4 yesterday, and I am glad to sit down and talk to you  
5 about another matter any time you want to. I tried to  
6 get ahold of you last night and could not.

7 Senator Snowe. What could that matter be, Mr.  
8 Chairman? [Laughter].

9 The Chairman. Well, you initiated the call, so I  
10 will be glad to respond to you. In other words, I am  
11 apologizing to you. You proceed, then.

12 Senator Snowe. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I  
13 appreciate your consideration. I would like to ask  
14 unanimous consent to include in the record my statement  
15 and some additional letters from the industries that are  
16 within my State with respect to both the U.S.-Australia  
17 and Morocco agreements.

18 The Chairman. They will be included.

19 Senator Snowe. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

20 [The prepared statement of Senator Snowe and several  
21 letters appear in the appendix.]

22 Senator Snowe. As I indicated earlier, I do believe  
23 that that could put them in a perilous and disadvantaged  
24 position, given the size of the market in Australia.

25 With respect to Morocco--and I want to express my

1 appreciation to the USTR, and I know John Veroneau is  
2 here today--we have been working with USTR with respect  
3 to the Maine sardine industry. There is a primary  
4 company in Maine, Stinson Seafood, that has two  
5 processing plants.

6 Under the Moroccan Free Trade Agreement, the specific  
7 line on sardines, most important to our industry, will  
8 receive phase-out tariff status that will ultimately help  
9 the industry because it is going to be done over a long  
10 period of time.

11 I am going to include a letter in the record that  
12 indicates their support for this agreement because they  
13 received the most favorable treatment under this  
14 agreement for oil-packed sardines that are very important  
15 to our industry that employs more than 250 people in the  
16 State of Maine.

17 The same is true for the Maine potato industry.  
18 Again, in a letter the industry has sent to me indicates  
19 that the industry will rely most extensively on new  
20 development and new markets, and that the Morocco Free  
21 Trade Agreement does advance their interests in doing so  
22 and expanding new markets, and not to their disadvantage.  
23 The same is true for the wood and paper industry, which  
24 is another employer not only in Maine and America.

25 Although they have concerns about the length of time

1 that it will take to eliminate tariffs on U.S. exports to  
2 Morocco, an issue that of course I raised in this hearing  
3 earlier on this agreement, the industry is pleased that  
4 the tariff reductions will bring them into parity with  
5 tariffs on competing products from the European Union.

6 So, based on all of those considerations and the fact  
7 that we have many industries that will benefit from these  
8 agreements not placed at a disadvantage, I will be  
9 supporting the Moroccan Free Trade Agreement, Mr.  
10 Chairman.

11 I will include the remainder of my statement in the  
12 record.

13 The Chairman. Yes.

14 We will now recess until the vote, and hopefully meet  
15 off the floor and take the action that we were going to  
16 take. It will be in S. 216, the President's Room.

17 [Whereupon, at 10:54 a.m. the meeting was recessed.]

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTER RECESS

2 [Whereupon, at 12:01 p.m. the meeting was reconvened  
3 in room S. 216, the President's Room, the Capitol.]

4 The Chairman. I now reconvene this meeting of  
5 today's executive session.

6 I move that the committee approve the committee's  
7 recommendations for the proposed implementing bill for  
8 the U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement.

9 I would give my vote as aye.

10 The Clerk will call the roll.

11 The Clerk. Mr. Hatch?

12 Senator Hatch. Aye.

13 The Clerk. Mr. Nickles?

14 Senator Nickles. Aye.

15 The Clerk. Mr. Lott?

16 Senator Lott. Aye.

17 The Clerk. Ms. Snowe?

18 Senator Snowe. Aye.

19 The Clerk. Mr. Kyl?

20 Senator Kyl. Aye.

21 The Clerk. Mr. Thomas?

22 Senator Thomas. Aye.

23 The Clerk. Mr. Santorum?

24 Senator Santorum. Aye.

25 The Clerk. Mr. Frist?

1 Senator Frist. Aye.  
2 The Clerk. Mr. Smith?  
3 Senator Smith. Aye.  
4 The Clerk. Mr. Bunning?  
5 Senator Bunning. Aye.  
6 The Clerk. Mr. Baucus?  
7 Mr. Baucus. Aye.  
8 The Clerk. Mr. Rockefeller?  
9 Senator Rockefeller. Aye.  
10 The Clerk. Mr. Daschle?  
11 Senator Daschle. Aye.  
12 The Clerk. Mr. Breaux?  
13 Senator Breaux. Aye.  
14 The Clerk. Mr. Conrad?  
15 Mr. Conrad. Aye.  
16 The Clerk. Mr. Graham?  
17 Senator Graham. Aye.  
18 The Clerk. Mr. Jeffords?  
19 Senator Jeffords. Aye.  
20 The Clerk. Mr. Bingaman?  
21 Senator Bingaman. Aye.  
22 The Clerk. Mr. Kerry?  
23 [Mr. Kerry votes aye by proxy.]  
24 The Clerk. Mrs. Lincoln?  
25 Senator Lincoln. Aye.

1           The Clerk.   Mr. Chairman, the vote is 20 ayes and 1  
2   nay.

3           The Chairman.   The ayes have it.  The committee's  
4   recommendations are approved.

5           I now move that the committee favorably report S.  
6   2610, the U.S.-Australia Free Trade Agreement  
7   Implementation Act.

8           Again, we will be operating under a rolling quorum.

9           I will vote aye.

10          The Clerk will call the roll.

11          The Clerk.   Mr. Hatch?

12          Senator Hatch.   Aye.

13          The Clerk.   Mr. Nickles?

14          Senator Nickles.   Aye.

15          The Clerk.   Mr. Lott?

16          Senator Lott.   Aye.

17          The Clerk.   Ms. Snowe?

18          Senator Snowe.   Nay.

19          The Clerk.   Mr. Kyl?

20          Senator Kyl.   Aye.

21          The Clerk.   Mr. Thomas?

22          Senator Thomas.   Aye.

23          The Clerk.   Mr. Santorum?

24          Senator Santorum.   Aye.

25          The Clerk.   Mr. Frist?

1 Senator Frist. Aye.  
2 The Clerk. Mr. Smith?  
3 Senator Smith. Aye.  
4 The Clerk. Mr. Bunning?  
5 Senator Bunning. Aye.  
6 The Clerk. Mr. Baucus?  
7 Mr. Baucus. Aye.  
8 The Clerk. Mr. Rockefeller?  
9 Senator Rockefeller. Nay.  
10 The Clerk. Mr. Daschle?  
11 Senator Daschle. Nay.  
12 The Clerk. Mr. Breaux?  
13 Senator Breaux. Aye.  
14 The Clerk. Mr. Conrad?  
15 [Mr. Conrad votes no by proxy.]  
16 The Clerk. Mr. Graham?  
17 Senator Graham. Aye.  
18 The Clerk. Mr. Jeffords?  
19 Senator Jeffords. Aye.  
20 The Clerk. Mr. Bingaman?  
21 Senator Bingaman. Aye.  
22 The Clerk. Mr. Kerry?  
23 [Mr. Kerry votes aye by proxy.]  
24 The Clerk. Mrs. Lincoln?  
25 Senator Lincoln. Aye.

1           The Clerk.    Mr. Chairman, the vote is 17 ayes, 4  
2 nays.

3           The Chairman.   The ayes have it.   S. 2610 is  
4 favorably reported.

5           [Whereupon, at 12:53 p.m. the meeting was concluded.]

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



## I N D E X

PAGESTATEMENT OF:

THE HONORABLE CHARLES E. GRASSLEY A United States Senator from the State of Iowa	2
THE HONORABLE KENT CONRAD A United States Senator from the State of North Dakota	6
THE HONORABLE CRAIG THOMAS A United States Senator from the State of Wyoming	22
THE HONORABLE JIM BUNNING A United States Senator from the State of Kentucky	24
THE HONORABLE JAMES JEFFORDS A United States Senator from the State of Vermont	28

Silmour  
15 pp.  
7-14-04

1 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING ON S. 2677, THE U.S.-MOROCCO  
2 FREE TRADE AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT; H.R. 982, A BILL  
3 TO CLARIFY THE TAX TREATMENT OF BONDS AND OTHER  
4 OBLIGATIONS ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF AMERICAN SAMOA;  
5 NOMINATION OF TIMOTHY BITSBERGER, TO BE ASSISTANT  
6 SECRETARY FOR FINANCIAL MARKETS, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF  
7 TREASURY; NOMINATION OF PATRICK P. O'CARROLL, JR., TO BE  
8 INSPECTOR GENERAL, SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION;  
9 NOMINATION OF PAUL B. JONES, TO BE MEMBER, IRS OVERSIGHT  
10 BOARD; AND NOMINATION OF CHARLES L. KOLBE, TO BE A  
11 MEMBER, IRS OVERSIGHT BOARD

12 WEDNESDAY, JULY 14, 2004

13 U.S. Senate,  
14 Committee on Finance,  
15 Washington, DC.

16 The meeting was convened, pursuant to notice, at  
17 2:00 p.m., in room S216 of the Capitol, Hon. Charles E.  
18 Grassley (chairman of the committee) presiding.

19 Also present: Senators Hatch, Nickles, Lott, Snowe,  
20 Kyl, Thomas, Santorum, Frist, Smith, Bunning, Baucus,  
21 Rockefeller, Daschle, Breaux, Conrad, Graham, Jeffords,  
22 Bingaman, and Lincoln.

23 Also present: Kolan Davis, Republican Staff Director  
24 and Chief Counsel; Russ Sullivan, Democratic Staff

1 Director; and Carla Martin, Chief Clerk.

2 Also present: Cathy Novelli, Assistant USTR for  
3 Europe and the Mediterranean; Brian Pomper and David  
4 Johanson, International Trade Counsels.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. CHARLES E. GRASSLEY, A U.S.  
2 SENATOR FROM IOWA, CHAIRMAN, COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

3

4 The Chairman. The meeting will come to order.

5 Today we are meeting in executive session to consider  
6 two bills and some pending nominations.

7 First, the committee will consider favorably  
8 reporting S. 2677, U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement.

9 Second, we will consider favorably reporting H.R. 982, a  
10 bill to clarify the tax treatment of bonds for American  
11 Samoa.

12 Finally, we will consider favorably reporting  
13 nominations of Timothy S. Bitsberger, Patrick O'Carroll,  
14 Paul Jones, and Charles Kolbe.

15 I also want to notify members that as soon as a  
16 quorum is present, we would stop proceedings to ask that  
17 we favorably report these bills and the pending  
18 nominations.

19 I am very pleased that we are able to consider  
20 implementing legislation on the U.S.-Morocco FTA. I,  
21 first, want to acknowledge that we would not be here  
22 today without the cooperation and support of Senator  
23 Baucus, the Ranking Member.

24 I always appreciate his willingness to work with me  
25 on important pieces of legislation, but particularly as I

1 was trying to keep Australia and Morocco moving in a  
2 fairly parallel order.

3 I think we have a good agreement with Morocco. It is  
4 good for American manufacturing. Under the agreement, 95  
5 percent of the consumers in industrial products become  
6 duty-free immediately after implementation. It is also  
7 good for our American service sector.

8 The agreement contains broad market access commitment  
9 in key sectors such as audiovisual, telecommunications,  
10 and engineering, and I think it is extremely good for an  
11 interest of mine, American agriculture.

12 Independent analysis by the Farm Bureau American  
13 Federation estimates that, under this agreement, the U.S.  
14 agriculture trade surplus with Morocco would reach \$382  
15 million by the year 2015.

16 In contrast, Morocco is expected to increase its  
17 agricultural trade by about \$25 million. Thus, under  
18 this agreement, U.S. agriculture will see roughly a 10 to  
19 1 gain.

20 That would be great news for our corn, soybean and  
21 wheat growers, and great news for beef and poultry  
22 producers. So, I am pleased to be able to have this  
23 agreement before the committee. Morocco has been a good  
24 friend and ally of the United States, and this agreement  
25 brings sound economic benefit to the U.S. economy.

1 I trust the agreement will receive broad bipartisan  
2 support in this committee and on the Senate floor. I  
3 understand that the House of Representatives will be  
4 taking up the agreement this week. While time is short  
5 before the August recess, I sincerely hope the Senate  
6 would be able to duplicate the House action.

7 Next, we will consider favorably reporting H.R. 982,  
8 bill that has been passed by the House, referred to our  
9 committee, to clarify tax treatment for American Samoa.

10 While the interest on bonds issued by the government  
11 of Samoa is exempt for federal tax purposes, it is  
12 subject to taxation by State, local, and territorial  
13 governments. This legislation before us would put  
14 American Samoa on the same level playing field with other  
15 territories of the United States.

16 The Joint Committee on Taxation estimates that this  
17 bill would have negligible impact on the federal budget,  
18 and the Congressional Budget Office estimates that  
19 because American Samoa has only a few million dollars in  
20 bonds outstanding at any time, the preemption would not  
21 have significant impact on State, local, and territorial  
22 governments.

23 I encourage my colleagues to support this  
24 legislation, which would save American Samoa significant  
25 interest costs and give them ability to address critical

1 shortfalls in their own infrastructure.

2 I would now like to call on Senator Baucus for any  
3 statements that he wants to make.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. MAX BAUCUS, A U.S. SENATOR FROM  
2 MONTANA

3

4 Senator Baucus. Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.  
5 Thank you for your continual leadership, your friendship,  
6 your hard work in all areas, particularly here to make  
7 sure this agreement is passed very quickly.

8 As you know, we began this process last week when we  
9 had a walk-through and a formal mark-up of this  
10 legislation. Before then, as you know, Mr. Chairman, you  
11 and I worked hard to address many committee members'  
12 concerns--and there were several--with this legislation,  
13 and I believe that we were successful.

14 I compliment, in fact, members for their willingness  
15 to cooperate and work with you, Mr. Chairman, and with  
16 myself to get those differences--they were not great--  
17 ironed out.

18 I, myself, fought to ensure that U.S. wheat exporters  
19 would not be left out of this agreement. Wheat, clearly,  
20 is very important for many of our States, especially my  
21 State of Montana. There are very significant barriers to  
22 entry and access, particularly in Morocco. But with this  
23 agreement, we are making very significant process.

24 The agreement creates new tariff rate quotas, for  
25 example, for wheat that can lead to a five-fold increase



1 in U.S. exports to Morocco. It would allow U.S. wheat  
2 producers to compete in Morocco, and not only compete in  
3 the abstract, but according to provisions of this  
4 agreement, compete on a level playing field with European  
5 competitors.

6 That was an issue, as we all know, and there is now  
7 language in the legislation, in the agreement, assuring  
8 that we are on the same level playing field as the  
9 Europeans are with respect to access to the Morocco  
10 market.

11 The agreement also gives U.S. beef producers new  
12 access to Morocco for their high-quality beef exports.  
13 The free trade agreement negotiations have also spurred  
14 Morocco to engage in significant domestic reforms.

15 For example, Morocco recently enacted a new labor law  
16 and a new law on child labor, both of which were drafted  
17 with the help of the International Labor Organization.

18 By voting to approve the Morocco implementing  
19 legislation, we can therefore support reformers in  
20 Morocco. We can also confirm our very close ties with  
21 Morocco, the first country to recognize the United States  
22 after the American Revolution, and therefore one of our  
23 oldest friends in the world.

24 It is a story that has been mentioned many times, Mr.  
25 Chairman, and I do not think we can mention it too often.

1 It is important to remind ourselves of our early ties  
2 with Morocco.

3 As many of my colleagues have already noted, soon  
4 after America's founding, Morocco's ruler wrote to  
5 President Washington to ask for help in protecting  
6 Morocco's shipping fleet from marauding bandits.

7 Well, President Washington wrote back, apologizing  
8 that the United States was, at that time, too poor and  
9 too weak from the recent revolution to be of much help to  
10 Morocco.

11 But the President said that perhaps some day the  
12 United States would be strong enough to help its friends,  
13 and for Morocco, that day has now come. I urge my  
14 colleagues to support this legislation.

15 The Chairman. Thank you, Senator Baucus.

16 Would the Senator from Kentucky like to make a  
17 statement?

18 Senator Bunning. Short though it may be, yes.

19 The Chairman. Go ahead.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 OPENING STATEMENT OF HON. JIM BUNNING, A U.S. SENATOR  
2 FROM KENTUCKY

3

4 Senator Bunning. Thank you. Thank you, Mr.  
5 Chairman.

6 As I mentioned in the mock mark-up which took place  
7 on the Moroccan Free Trade Agreement last week, I am  
8 generally pleased with the details of this agreement.  
9 The current tariffs that American exports face in Morocco  
10 average over 20 percent, and this agreement will reduce  
11 these tariffs significantly.

12 Particularly, I was pleased to see that Morocco has  
13 agreed to immediately eliminate its 50 percent tariff on  
14 distilled spirits imported from America. As you know,  
15 the bourbon industry is a very important part of  
16 Kentucky's heritage and its modern economy, with the  
17 Kentucky bourbon industry employing over 30,000 workers  
18 and contributing hundreds of millions of dollars to the  
19 State's economy.

20 Also important to Kentucky is the treatment of the  
21 exportation of tobacco products under this agreement. I  
22 would have preferred to see that the State-run monopoly  
23 on the distribution of wholesale tobacco products was  
24 immediately eliminated. However, the agreement before us  
25 does provide that Morocco's right to impose monopoly

1 restrictions ends after 2007.

2 Similarly, while a more accelerated reduction in  
3 tariffs on tobacco would have been preferable, the  
4 eventual elimination of the high tariffs imposed on these  
5 products by Morocco is encouraging.

6 I appreciate the efforts that the administration has  
7 made to closely work with this committee as the  
8 negotiations of this agreement have developed during the  
9 last few months.

10 As I have stated in the past, our trade  
11 representatives must continue to push for, and to  
12 require, market access for our exported goods. I expect  
13 this to be the over-arching theme in all our trade  
14 negotiations and I will be examining future trade  
15 agreements closely to watch just those things.

16 Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.

17 The Chairman. Well, thank you very much.

18 Now, I had hoped that we would have a quorum. I  
19 think that there is just a lot of conflict for everybody.  
20 At this point, it would be my intention, in consultation  
21 with Senator Baucus, that we would then have this  
22 executive session continued after the 2:15 vote in the  
23 President's Room, and it would be the for the sole  
24 purpose of reporting S. 2677, the U.S.-Morocco FTA, H.R.  
25 982, a bill to clarify the tax treatment of bonds issued

1 by American Samoa, and the following nominations:  
2 Bitsberger, O'Carroll, Paul Jones and Charles Kolbe.

3 So at this point, I think that we will recess. The  
4 meeting is just recessed until the 2:15 hour. Thank you.

5 [Whereupon, at 10:15 a.m. the meeting was recessed.]

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTER RECESS

2 [Whereupon, at 2:18 p.m. the meeting was reconvened  
3 in Room 216, the Capitol.]

4 The Chairman. I now reconvene this meeting of  
5 today's executive session.

6 I now move that the committee favorably report S.  
7 2677, the U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement  
8 Implementation Act.

9 The Clerk will call the roll.

10 The Clerk. Mr. Hatch?

11 Senator Hatch. Aye.

12 The Clerk. Mr. Nickles?

13 Senator Nickles. Aye.

14 The Clerk. Mr. Lott?

15 Senator Lott. Aye.

16 The Clerk. Ms. Snowe?

17 Senator Snowe. Aye.

18 The Clerk. Mr. Kyl?

19 Senator Kyl. Aye.

20 The Clerk. Mr. Thomas?

21 Senator Thomas. Aye.

22 The Clerk. Mr. Santorum?

23 Senator Santorum. Aye.

24 The Clerk. Mr. Frist?

25 Senator Frist. Aye.

1           The Clerk.   Mr. Smith?  
2           Senator Smith.   Aye.  
3           The Clerk.   Mr. Bunning?  
4           Senator Bunning.   Aye.  
5           The Clerk.   Mr. Baucus?  
6           Senator Baucus.   Aye.  
7           The Clerk.   Mr. Rockefeller?  
8           Senator Rockefeller.  Aye.  
9           The Clerk.   Mr. Daschle?  
10          Senator Daschle.   Aye.  
11          The Clerk.   Mr. Breaux?  
12          Senator Breaux.   Aye.  
13          The Clerk.   Mr. Conrad?  
14          Senator Conrad.   Aye.  
15          The Clerk.   Mr. Graham?  
16          Senator Graham.   Aye.  
17          The Clerk.   Mr. Jeffords?  
18          Senator Jeffords.   Aye.  
19          The Clerk.   Mr. Bingaman?  
20          Senator Bingaman.   Aye.  
21          The Clerk.   Mr. Kerry?  
22          [Mr. Kerry votes aye by proxy.]  
23          The Clerk.   Mrs. Lincoln?  
24          Senator Lincoln.   Aye.  
25          The Clerk.   Mr. Chairman?

1           The Chairman.    Aye.

2           The Clerk.    Mr. Chairman, the vote is 21 ayes, zero  
3 nays.

4           The Chairman.    The ayes have it.    The motion is  
5 passed.

6           I now move that the committee favorably consider H.R.  
7 982, a bill to clarify the tax treatment of bonds issued  
8 by the government of American Samoa.

9           The Clerk will call the roll.

10          The Clerk.    Mr. Hatch?

11          Senator Hatch.    Aye.

12          The Clerk.    Mr. Nickles?

13          Senator Nickles.    Aye.

14          The Clerk.    Mr. Lott?

15          Senator Lott.    Aye.

16          The Clerk.    Ms. Snowe?

17          Senator Snowe.    Aye.

18          The Clerk.    Mr. Kyl?

19          Senator Kyl.    Aye.

20          The Clerk.    Mr. Thomas?

21          Senator Thomas.    Aye.

22          The Clerk.    Mr. Santorum?

23          Senator Santorum.    Aye.

24          The Clerk.    Mr. Frist?

25          Senator Frist.    Aye.



1           The Clerk.    Mr. Smith?  
2           Senator Smith.    Aye.  
3           The Clerk.    Mr. Bunning?  
4           Senator Bunning.    Aye.  
5           The Clerk.    Mr. Baucus?  
6           Senator Baucus.    Aye.  
7           The Clerk.    Mr. Rockefeller?  
8           Senator Rockefeller.    Aye.  
9           The Clerk.    Mr. Daschle?  
10          Senator Daschle.    Aye.  
11          The Clerk.    Mr. Breaux?  
12          Senator Breaux.    Aye.  
13          The Clerk.    Mr. Conrad?  
14          Senator Conrad.    Aye.  
15          The Clerk.    Mr. Graham?  
16          Senator Graham.    Aye.  
17          The Clerk.    Mr. Jeffords?  
18          Senator Jeffords.    Aye.  
19          The Clerk.    Mr. Bingaman?  
20          Senator Bingaman.    Aye.  
21          The Clerk.    Mr. Kerry?  
22          [Mr. Kerry votes aye by proxy.]  
23          The Clerk.    Mrs. Lincoln?  
24          Senator Lincoln.    Aye.  
25          The Clerk.    Mr. Chairman?

1           The Chairman.    Aye.

2           The Clerk.    Mr. Chairman, the vote is 21 ayes, zero  
3 nays.

4           The Chairman.    The ayes have it.  The motion is  
5 passed.

6           I now move that the committee consider favorably  
7 reporting the following nominations en bloc: Timothy  
8 Bitsberger, to be Assistant Secretary for Financial  
9 Markets, U.S. Department of Treasury; Patrick P.  
10 O'Carroll, Jr., to be Inspector General, Social Security  
11 Administration; Paul B. Jones, Member, IRS Oversight  
12 Board; and Charles L. Kolbe, Member, IRS Oversight Board.

13          The Clerk will call the roll.

14          The Clerk.    Mr. Hatch?

15          Senator Hatch.   Aye.

16          The Clerk.    Mr. Nickles?

17          Senator Nickles.   Aye.

18          The Clerk.    Mr. Lott?

19          Senator Lott.    Aye.

20          The Clerk.    Ms. Snowe?

21          Senator Snowe.   Aye.

22          The Clerk.    Mr. Kyl?

23          Senator Kyl.    Aye.

24          The Clerk.    Mr. Thomas?

25          Senator Thomas.   Aye.

1           The Clerk.   Mr. Santorum?  
2           Senator Santorum.   Aye.  
3           The Clerk.   Mr. Frist?  
4           Senator Frist.   Aye.  
5           The Clerk.   Mr. Smith?  
6           Senator Smith.   Aye.  
7           The Clerk.   Mr. Bunning?  
8           Senator Bunning.   Aye.  
9           The Clerk.   Mr. Baucus?  
10          Senator Baucus.   Aye.  
11          The Clerk.   Mr. Rockefeller?  
12          Senator Rockefeller.   Aye.  
13          The Clerk.   Mr. Daschle?  
14          Senator Daschle.   Aye.  
15          The Clerk.   Mr. Breaux?  
16          Senator Breaux.   Aye.  
17          The Clerk.   Mr. Conrad?  
18          Senator Conrad.   Aye.  
19          The Clerk.   Mr. Graham?  
20          Senator Graham.   Aye.  
21          The Clerk.   Mr. Jeffords?  
22          Senator Jeffords.   Aye.  
23          The Clerk.   Mr. Bingaman?  
24          Senator Bingaman.   Aye.  
25          The Clerk.   Mr. Kerry?

1 [Mr. Kerry votes aye by proxy.]

2 The Clerk. Mrs. Lincoln?

3 Senator Lincoln. Aye.

4 The Clerk. Mr. Chairman?

5 The Chairman. Aye.

6 The Clerk. Mr. Chairman, the vote is 21 ayes, zero  
7 nays.

8 The Chairman. The ayes have it. The motion is  
9 carried.

10 [Whereupon, at 2:37 p.m. the meeting was concluded.]

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I N D E X

PAGE

STATEMENT OF:

THE HONORABLE CHARLES E. GRASSLEY A United States Senator from the State of Iowa	3
THE HONORABLE MAX BAUCUS A United States Senator from the State of Montana	7
THE HONORABLE JIM BUNNING A United States Senator from the State of Kentucky	10

Silmour  
7-20-04  
20 pp.



U.S. SENATE COMMITTEE ON

# Finance

SENATOR CHUCK GRASSLEY, OF IOWA - CHAIRMAN

<http://finance.senate.gov>

**Senator Charles E. Grassley**

**Statement on the Finance Committee Informal Consideration of Implementing Legislation  
in the Mock Markup for the Australia Free Trade Agreement**

Over the past several days, some prominent Democrats seem intent on perpetuating a myth that the Finance Committee did not follow normal Trade Promotion Authority procedures when considering the U.S.-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act. I would like to take a moment to respond to these allegations.

First, let me say that I am especially disappointed by these turns of events. When the Finance Committee considered the first two trade agreements, the U.S.-Chile and U.S.-Singapore FTAs under TPA authority last year, I went to extraordinary lengths as Chairman of the Finance Committee to ensure that the TPA process was as open and transparent as possible. This was done despite external pressure to conduct the mock mark-up process in an informal manner behind closed doors. I resisted those efforts. Thus, even though not required by TPA, I chose to conduct the mock mark-up process just like any other mark-up. Even though not required, I chose to follow the standard committee rules of forty-eight hours notice, operating in executive session subject to a quorum, posting documents on the Internet and making every aspect of the proceedings open to the public.

I also strove to ensure that extraneous material was not included in the implementing legislation, statement of administrative action, or committee report. TPA procedures are unique. They limit debate and amendment. Thus, the implementing legislation and committee reports should not contain material that is not necessary or appropriate to implement the bill.

In my mind, the process used to implement the Chile and Singapore free trade agreements was the most open, transparent, and clean process ever conducted by the Finance Committee in implementing a trade agreement.

In implementing these agreements we worked with the administration and Democratic Members to develop legislation prior to submitting it to the Finance Committee for further consideration. We worked out differences between the Chairman and Ranking member before going to the committee, so we could approach the mock mark-up process with bipartisan support for the implementing bill and the SAA. We noticed the mock mark-up forty-eight hours in advance, debated the implementing legislation and SAA, and then made recommendations to the administration on the implementing bills. The administration then formally sent the documents to the Finance Committee where they were formally reported by the committee to the full Senate.

This is exactly the process the Finance Committee used in considering the U.S.-Australia implementing bill. Now, some Democrats are utilizing politically charged rhetoric to try to discredit this open and transparent process. Politically expedient terms such as "skipping steps," "short-changing the process," and "getting sloppy" are recklessly thrown about without any substantive basis. I simply don't understand why some Democrats have chosen such a divisive and partisan approach.

Now, let's turn to exactly what the issue is at stake -- the committee's consideration of proposed legislation implementing the U.S.-Australia Free Trade Agreement. As the committee report to the Trade Act of 2002 states, once the President enters into a trade agreement, we expect that the administration will work closely with the Senate Finance and House Ways and Means committees to develop draft implementing legislation and a draft statement of administrative action.

And that is what we did. Working with the Ranking Member, we developed draft legislation to implement the agreement that included beef safeguards which could be waived in rare circumstances. Senator Baucus expressed some concerns about the waiver. So, to appease those concerns we worked with the administration to strengthen the notice and consultation procedures. I had certainly hoped that we would have worked together to defend the bipartisan product presented to the Finance Committee which resulted from the give and take of our negotiations.

That is why I was surprised when every single Democrat and Senator Snowe supported an unconstitutional amendment to our bipartisan product. This amendment would have required approval from both the Senate Finance Committee and from the House Ways and Means Committee before the USTR could waive a beef safeguard measure. A memorandum from the non-partisan Congressional Research Service was provided to the committee which outlined the constitutional infirmities with the amendment. I ask that the memorandum, a letter from Ambassador Zoellick, and a letter from the American-Australian Free Trade Agreement Coalition dated July 6, 2004 be included in the record. Yet, despite being put on notice that the amendment was unconstitutional, every single Democrat voted to include the amendment in the Finance Committee's recommendations. Now, there is some question about whether each Member's proxy vote on the amendment was legitimate, but I do not wish to debate that here.

This political maneuvering put the Finance Committee and its Members in the impossible situation of having to make unconstitutional recommendations to the President. Had this occurred, the administration would have been faced with including the unconstitutional provision, which they surely could not do, or rejecting the amendment. And let's be clear here -- the administration's rejection of this unconstitutional amendment would have been used by the Democrats to argue that the TPA process was flawed, that the administration ignored the will of the Finance Committee. They also would have argued that the administration did not do enough to protect the U.S. beef industry from imports, an allegation which anyone who actually reads the agreement can see is totally false. So either way, adopting the amendment gave the Democrats a nice political issue. It also provided a way for them to delay further consideration of the bill.

As Chairman, I did not want that to happen. My objectives were clear. I did not want to further delay consideration of the agreement. I did not want the Finance Committee to approve unconstitutional trade provisions. And, most of all, I did not want to give some individuals an opportunity for more political gamesmanship. So, the majority of the Finance Committee voted against approving the committee's recommendations.

Let's be clear. While trade promotion authority procedures seek to ensure the opportunity for extensive consultation and input from the Finance Committee throughout the process, no formal recommendation or action is required by the committee before the bill is formally reported by the committee.

Thus, the committee's informal consideration of implementing legislation for the Australia free trade agreement is in no way inconsistent with the trade promotion authority procedures. In fact, it went far beyond what is required by TPA. And, this has been confirmed with the Senate parliamentarian.

In fact, the Morocco agreement represents an example of the way the process should work. Senator Conrad's staff contacted my staff very late on Friday afternoon, asking for revisions to the draft statement of administrative action for Morocco. My staff worked over the weekend to try and accommodate Senator Conrad, and, together with folks at USTR, were able to work out a compromise. That compromise, which I note does not raise any constitutional questions, has been incorporated in the draft SAA.

That's how the process should work. That's how the committee can work together to fulfill its responsibility to recommend an implementation package to the administration. By working together to address legitimate concerns, the process will work as it should. But if the process is subverted for political purposes, as it was in the case of the Australia agreement, by attaching unconstitutional provisions in an effort to politically embarrass the administration. Well, that's when the process breaks down. I am disappointed that some are now trying to politicize the process. As Chairman of the Finance Committee I strive to be fair and open. It is disappointing that some are now trying to use the very process I sought so hard to enshrine to score what I see as short-term political points.



**Markup of the U.S.-Australia FTA Implementing Legislation  
and  
Mock Markup of the U.S.-Morocco FTA Implementing Legislation**

**Opening Statement of Senator Max Baucus  
July 14, 2004**

Today we will continue the process of considering legislation to implement the U.S.-Australia Free Trade Agreement. We will also begin the process on legislation to implement the U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement.

As we all know, no amendments are in order on the Australia legislation. Our job now is to vote whether to report the legislation out of the Finance Committee as the Administration presented it to the Congress.

I anticipate that the Committee will vote to approve the Australia legislation. I worked hard on it, and I intend to vote for it.

It's a good agreement. We negotiated for strong access to the Australian market for U.S. products while at the same time taking care of our sensitivities.

I do have to say that I wish the process on Australia had gone a little more smoothly.

Looking ahead, we have some very complex agreements confronting us. There will surely be amendments offered during the mock process, and some may win Committee approval. I hope that we allow that process to play out as it has in the past.

I believe we do ourselves and the Congress a disservice by derailing the informal process if the Administration's legislation is altered in a way not to its liking.

I worked hard to pass the Trade Act of 2002 and give the President fast track negotiating authority. I am concerned that shortchanging the process may give those who oppose fast track ammunition to fight its renewal next year.

As we've worked through the Morocco legislation, Senator Grassley and I have worked hard to address the concerns of Members of the Committee. I appreciate the help of the Chairman and other Members of the Committee to work constructively throughout this process.

There are no proposed amendments today, and I expect that the Morocco agreement will receive strong support in the Committee and in the Senate as a whole.

The agreement gives the United States the same access to Morocco that the Europeans now enjoy. In particular, I fought to make sure that the agreement ultimately

will allow U.S. wheat producers and their EU competitors to compete in Morocco on a level playing field.

The agreement also guarantees that U.S. wheat will always enjoy preferential access versus future Moroccan FTA partners.

The agreement is a good deal for the United States, and a good deal for Morocco. I urge Members to support it.

Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

**UNITED STATES SENATE  
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

**Charles E. Grassley, Chairman**

**Wednesday, July 14, 2004  
215 Dirksen Senate Office Building**

**Agenda for Business Meeting**

- I. Proposed legislation implementing the U.S. – Morocco Free Trade Agreement**
- II. S. 2610, the U.S. – Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act**



The American-Australian  
Free Trade Agreement Coalition

July 6, 2004

The Honorable Charles Grassley  
Chairman  
Senate Committee on Finance  
Washington, DC 20510

VIA FACSIMILE: 202-228-0554

Dear Chairman Grassley:

On behalf of the American-Australian Free Trade Agreement Coalition (AAFTAC), we would like to thank you for your continued leadership and support of the U.S.-Australian Free Trade Agreement. AAFTAC has 292 members (list attached) representing every major sector of the U.S. economy including agriculture, manufacturing, automotive intellectual property, entertainment and financial services to name a few. The completion of the Australian FTA will benefit all Americans by creating new jobs, eliminating tariffs and boosting our exports.

We are pleased the Finance Committee acted quickly to review the proposed implementing legislation and complete its informal consideration of the bill prior to the July 4 recess. As you know, we opposed amendments to the implementing language as stated in our June 22, 2004 letter to you. We were disappointed that an unconstitutional amendment regarding beef safeguard waivers was adopted, by a narrow margin, during informal committee mark up.

While this action is non-binding on the Administration, inclusion of an unconstitutional amendment in the Committee's recommendations to the Administration would set a bad precedent for future free trade agreements. It would also be a poor signal to our trading partners about our commitment to the U.S.-Australia Free Trade Agreement. We very much appreciate your leadership in ensuring that such a recommendation was not made by the Finance Committee.

We look forward to the formal introduction of legislation implementing the U.S.-Australia FTA in early July. We strongly urge all members of the Finance Committee to support the FTA legislation when it is formally marked up by the Committee. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

R.D. Folsom  
Executive Director



1317 F Street, NW Suite 600 Washington DC 20004  
tel 202.393.5625 fax 202.783.0329 www.aaftac.org

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20508

The Honorable Charles Grassley  
Chairman  
Committee on Finance  
United States Senate  
Washington, DC 20510

JUN 22 2004

Dear Mr. Chairman:

I understand that an amendment may be offered during the mark-up of the proposed draft bill implementing the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement (FTA) related to the operation of the beef safeguards under the FTA. We oppose any amendment that would effectively eliminate the discretion called for in the Agreement not to apply these safeguards.

Agriculture safeguard language in the WTO Agriculture Agreement and our other FTAs has an element of discretion that applies in all cases. These existing agreements would provide, for example, that "A Party may apply a safeguard..."

In the U.S.-Australia FTA, the United States insisted on a different approach for the beef safeguards in order to achieve more automatic application of the two beef safeguards and to provide greater certainty to the U.S. beef industry and the Congress on this issue. The FTA requires automatic application of the beef safeguards, but also provides that the United States must have the discretion not to apply a safeguard. This is a reasonable approach, particularly since it is nearly impossible to project conditions in the U.S. beef market in 9 years when the quantity-based safeguard goes into effect or in 19 years when the price-based safeguard goes into effect.

We plan to implement these more stringent safeguards in the following way. The quantity-based and price-based beef safeguards will be applied automatically. The quantity-based safeguard will be incorporated as specific tariff lines in the U.S. Harmonized Tariff Schedule. We plan for the price-based beef safeguard to be triggered electronically through data transmission between the Department of Agriculture and U.S. customs officials.

Under the proposed legislation, the United States Trade Representative (USTR) is authorized to waive application of the quantity-based and price-based beef safeguards only if the USTR determines that extraordinary market conditions demonstrate that a waiver would be in the national interest of the United States. We would expect such situations to be rare. USTR would notify the Senate Finance Committee and the Ways and Means Committee of the House (Trade Committees) of any request for a waiver and consult with private sector advisors and the Trade Committees regarding the scope and duration of any proposed waiver. These consultations would take place at least 5 working days before a waiver would go into effect.

Eliminating the waiver provisions for the quantity and price-based safeguards would preclude the United States from exercising the discretion required under the Agreement. Requiring

The Honorable Charles Grassley  
Page Two

Congressional approval to waive the beef safeguards would make the waiver unworkable due to the delay that this would introduce and raises serious Constitutional issues under INS vs Chada. If the United States does not have the discretion not to apply a beef safeguard measure, or if a waiver process is unworkable, Australia could argue that the United States is in violation of the Agreement or has nullified or impaired its rights under the Agreement.

I appreciate your strong support for the U.S.-Australia FTA and look forward to working with you on implementation of this FTA, the U.S.-Morocco Free Trade Agreement, and other Agreements.

Sincerely,



Robert B. Zoellick



**Memorandum**

June 22, 2004

**TO:** Senate Committee on Finance  
Attention: Stephen Schaefer

**FROM:** Johnny H. Killian  
Senior Specialist, American Constitutional Law  
American Law Division

**SUBJECT:** Validity of Provision Conditioning Executive Action on Congressional Committee Approval

This memorandum is in response to your request to review a provision proposed to be added to the Australian FTA. The particular sections authorize quantity and price-based safeguards on beef whenever certain conditions apply. The sections provide for USTR waivers of application of the safeguards "if the Trade Representative determines that extraordinary market conditions demonstrate that a waiver would be in the national interest of the United States" and USTR consults with private sector advisors and the Finance and Ways and Means Committees. The proposed amendment would add a requirement that the Senate Finance Committee and the House Ways and Means Committee both affirmatively approve a proposed waiver before USTR can waive the application of the safeguards.

There is a constitutional difficulty with the committee approval device, which flows from the decision in *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983). In that case, the Court held unconstitutional a provision of the immigration laws that authorized either the Senate or the House of Representatives, by simple resolution, to disapprove the decision of the Attorney General to allow a particular deportable alien to remain in the country. The infirmity of the provision, according to the Court, was that "the exercise[s] of legislative power" by Congress or by one House had to comply with the Constitution's lawmaking prescription under Article I, § 1 and Article I, § 7, that is, passage by both Houses and presentment to the President for his approval or veto. In order to determine whether a congressional action is an exercise of legislative power, one must look to see if "it ha[s] the purpose and effect of altering the legal rights, duties and relations of persons, including [in this case] the Attorney General, Executive Branch officials and Chadha, all outside the legislative branch." *Id.*, 952.

Although *Chadha* concerned a one-House simple resolution, the analysis of the Court made clear that two-House vetoes, with regard to presentment, and committee veto devices suffered from the same constitutional difficulty. (Needless to say, no constitutional significance attaches to whether the device is cast as a veto or a necessary approval). And,

indeed, the Court shortly thereafter summarily affirmed two decisions by the District of Columbia Circuit, which had acted pre-*Chadha*, striking down two-House vetoes. *Process Gas Consumers Group v. Consumer Energy Council*, 463 U.S. 1215 (1983), *summarily affg.* 691 F.2d 575 (D.C.Cir., 1982)(*en banc*), and 673 F.2d 425 (D.C.Cir., 1982). Although the Supreme Court has not passed on a provision giving congressional committees veto power or necessary approval like that contained in the proposed amendment, the D. C. Circuit, contemporaneously with the two cited cases, invalidated a section of an appropriations law largely identical to the proposal. *AFGE v. Pierce*, 697 F.2d 303 (D.C.Cir., 1982)(panel composed of now-Justice Ginsburg and Judges Bork and Bazelon).

In *Pierce*, the court had before it a limitation on the use of funds in an HUD Appropriations Act to implement a RIF "without the prior approval of the Committees on Appropriations." According to the court, the provision could be interpreted in one or another of two ways. First, it could be read to empower either Appropriations Committee to prevent otherwise authorized expenditures of funds. Second, it could be read as prohibiting the agency from using appropriated funds for certain purposes but empowering both Committees, acting together, to lift the prohibition and to authorize the agency to make such use of the funds. Under either construction, the court stated, the provision was unconstitutional. If the first reading was correct, the section conferred a one-House veto on the Committees; if the second reading prevailed, the directive was a grant of legislative power to the two Committees. Legislative power, either way, had to be exercised bicamerally and through presidential presentment.

Little doubt exists that *Chadha* confirms the D. C. Circuit's analysis of such committee provisions of law.

Now, it is true that Congress has not foresworn use of legislative veto devices in the aftermath of *Chadha*. By one authoritative but now dated count, "Congress [has] enacted more than two hundred new legislative vetoes." Fisher, *The Legislative Veto: Invalidated, It Survives*, 56 L. & Contemp. Prob. 273, 288 (1993). Most of these provisions of law are authorizations to committees, often the Appropriations Committees, to approve certain executive expenditures before they can take place. *Id.*, 288, n. 83. Because of the comity the agencies must display to the Appropriations Committees, these provisions are rarely challenged, certainly not in court. However, Presidents in signing statements have typically complained about the measures and announced their intentions to ignore them. The format of these presidential statements usually follow one highlighted by Dr. Fisher of President George H. W. Bush. The President protested that the sections "constitute legislative vetoes similar to those declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court in *INS v. Chadha*. Accordingly, I will treat them as having no legal force or effect in this or any other legislation in which they appear." 27 Weekly Comp. Pres. Docs. 1525 (Oct. 28, 1991).

In most instances, disputes between Congress and Executive over the use of such devices may fail to give rise to litigation, or, at least, litigation that enables court to reach the merits, because of the absence of Member standing, cf. *Raines v. Byrd*, 521 U.S. 811 (1997), and the lack of standing by private parties, and there will be political accommodation. But regardless of the justiciability of the question in any particular case, the amendment before us now certainly appears to meet the judicial definition of an impermissible exercise of legislative power and to be subject to invalidation in the event of a suit in which the merits are reached.





CONNORS BRUNSWICK, LLC

July 14, 2004

The Honorable Olympia J. Snowe  
United States Senate  
154 Russell Senate Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20510-1903

By Fax: 202-228-1071

Dear Senator Snowe:

Thank you for the opportunity to clarify Stinson Seafood / Bumble Bee Seafood's position on the pending Morocco/U.S. Free Trade Agreement (FTA).

We support your approval of this trade agreement since we received the most favorable treatment under the agreement for the oil-packed sardines that we produce. The agreement provides for a 9-year phase out, in equal annual stages, of the 15% U.S. duty on sardines packed in oil, not smoked, (HTS 160413.20), as we requested.

We appreciate the good working relationship that we have developed with the Office of the United States Trade Representative during the negotiations on the Moroccan FTA and also appreciate your continued support for and interest in our sardine canning business in Maine.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at any time if I can provide you with additional information.

With best regards,

Jeff Kaelin  
Government Relations  
Stinson Seafood / Bumble Bee Seafoods

Connors Brunswick, LLC • P.O. Box 440 Winterport, ME 04496  
Phone/Fax: 207-223-9013 • E-mail: j.h.kaelin@att.net

LYN M. WITHEY  
VICE PRESIDENT  
PUBLIC AFFAIRS

1101 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE NW  
SUITE 200  
WASHINGTON DC 20004

T 202 628-1223  
F 202 628-1368  
Lyn.withey@ipaper.com

July 13, 2004

The Honorable Olympia Snowe  
United States Senate  
Washington, DC 20510

Dear Olympia:

As you consider the US-Australia and US-Morocco Free Trade Agreements, I want you to know of International Paper's support for these agreements.

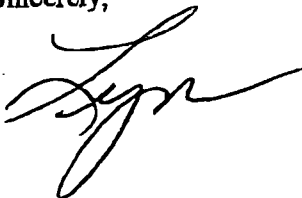
For more than a decade, International Paper and the US forest products industry have worked with US government officials and with foreign officials to achieve agreements to eliminate tariffs on paper and wood products on a reciprocal basis. The competitive position of our industry has been hampered by the existence of high tariffs in foreign markets on our value added products, while US tariffs on similar products have been nil or very low. This has resulted in lost export opportunities and increased import pressure in our own market, particularly when the dollar has been overvalued. We have sought through multilateral, regional, and bilateral trade negotiations to level the tariff field to zero, which would allow us to compete on a more even basis at home and abroad.

The US-Australia FTA achieves this important objective—immediate tariff elimination on all wood and paper products. This will open up new market opportunities for our businesses, including printing papers, packaging, and Arizona Chemical. In addition to new direct sales opportunities, increased trade in goods which use our products will also help grow our sales. We also hope that the elimination of tariffs in the forest products sector, which is now part of agreements with Australia, Chile and Singapore, will encourage other countries in the Pacific Rim to further open their markets to free trade in this sector. We expect demand for our products in these countries to grow at a faster rate than in the US or other developed markets.

The US-Morocco FTA, while not eliminating tariffs immediately in our sector, does reduce those tariffs and bring them into parity with tariffs on competing products from the EU. This is important to us, so that we can compete on a more even basis. As the Morocco economy grows, and as trade in numerous products increases as a result of this agreement, we expect demand for paper, packaging and wood products to increase, and we certainly want to be able to grow our sales into that market.

In short, these agreements provide important new market opportunities for our products. The ability to increase our sales abroad will strengthen the company and our ability to sustain good jobs, such as we have in Maine and across the U.S. We urge your support for both of these agreements.

Sincerely,





July 13, 2004

The Honorable Olympia J. Snowe  
154 Russell Senate Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20510-1903

Dear Senator Snowe:

I am writing regarding the approval of the Free Trade Agreement with Morocco. The Maine Potato Board and the National Potato Council support this Agreement as a way to open and expand markets for potatoes and potato products. As with any free trade agreement, it must also be a fair agreement.

Trade agreements, such as the Morocco Free Trade Agreement, must include specific negotiating objectives for agriculture that are consistent with the U.S. potato industry's trade priorities. Negotiating goals should be to eliminate all tariffs on potatoes and potato products, eliminate any phytosanitary barriers to trade, and support implementation of those agreements that minimize the impact of shifts in production on planted potato acres.

The potato industry in Maine and the United States is a mature industry and the long-term success of our industry will rely on the development of new markets for our potatoes and potato products. We ask that you support the Free Trade Agreement with Morocco.

If I can provide any additional information, please contact me.

Sincerely,

  
Donald E. Flannery  
Executive Director

Cc: Maine Potato Board

Maine Potato Board

744 Main Street

Presque Isle, ME 04769

(207) 769-5061

FAX 764-4148

mainepotatoes.com



For Record  
Sen. Conrad 7/14/04

**Congressional  
Research  
Service**

---

**Memorandum**

July 13, 2004

**TO:** Honorable Kent Conrad  
Attention: Tom Marr

**FROM:** Johnny H. Killian *JK*  
Senior Specialist, American Constitutional Law  
American Law Division

**SUBJECT:** Actions by Congress Disapproving Executive Actions

---

This memorandum is in response to your request that we consider certain proposals by which you wish to provide for congressional disapproval, initiated by the Senate Committee on Finance and the House Committee on Ways and Means, of certain actions taken by the United States Trade Representative as authorized under the Australia Free Trade Agreement (AFTA) implementing legislation. Our response supplements our first memorandum on this issue, dated June 22, 2004, and addressed to the Senate Committee on Finance. In that memorandum, we concluded that the proposal for disapproval of certain waiver authority by the USTR by action of the two Committees would fall afoul of the decision in *INS v. Chadha*, 464 U.S. 919 (1983).

You have forwarded to us two modifications to the Committee disapproval process, and you asked whether the same constitutional questions might be raised against these. The constitutional challenge in all instances is based on the doctrine of separation of powers, and it is raised by any proposal under which legislative action by Congress would be effective upon (1) action by one House of Congress or a Committee thereof or (2) action by both Houses of Congress without submission to the President under the presentment clause of the Constitution. That is, the only valid actions of Congress having legislative force outside Congress are actions that are approved bicamerally and then submitted to the President for his approval or, if disapproved, are again passed by both Houses of Congress by the requisite supermajorities.

In that context, we believe that either modification, so long as each is construed to conform to this model, as the first can be, or construed not to be a congressional imposition on the Executive, but a commitment by the Executive to conform to obtaining Committees approval, would be sufficient to withstand constitutional challenge.

CRS-2

First, you point to the existing Jackson-Vanik amendment for fast-track congressional disapproval resolutions whenever the President proposes to provide normal trade relations to a country subject to Jackson-Vanik. 19 U.S.C. § 2192. The *Chadha* decision is not implicated by this provision or its expansion to include your proposal. The resolution of disapproval provided for is a joint resolution, which requires favorable consideration by both Houses of Congress, and submission to the President for his signature or his veto. This is precisely the model called for by *Chadha*.

Second, you then point to an alternative. Before the Committee is the SSA outlining how the Administration proposes to implement the trade agreement. The SAA includes a provision that, with respect to the AFTA, the Administration commits itself to notify the Finance and Ways and Means Committees at least five business days before the USTR waives particular provisions to be included in the AFTA. You inquire whether the SAA could be amended to commit the Administration to obtaining the approval of the Committees before the waiver could be implemented. The answer with respect to the constitutional issue here would depend upon how this proposal is construed. If what is meant is congressional adoption of a binding obligation to obtain the approval of the Committees, we believe that a constitutional challenge would lie. We do not believe that substituting a requirement of Committees approval before the waiver could be implemented in place of an affirmative obligation of Committees disapproval would be meaningful for constitutional purposes. If the Committees are to act without additional actions by both Houses, it makes no difference whether the action of the Committees is not designated as a disapproval but the vitality of the waiver depends upon Committees approval. The effect is absolutely the same. In a different context, the Supreme Court has warned against giving dispositive constitutional effect to the "labeling of an activity." *Mistretta v. United States*, 488 U.S. 361, 392 (1989). An affirmative vote of disapproval or the failure to vote approval by the Committees both operate to prevent the USTR from exercising a delegated power. Nothing in *Chadha* indicates that mere formalism would have resulted in a different analysis.

Now, it should be noticed that it would be valid to provide, as Congress has done in the Rules Enabling Acts, authorizing judicial promulgation of rules guiding the courts, that a proposed rule will be submitted to Congress and will lay over for a period of time, such as 90 days, or 120 days, or whatever, to go into effect at the end of the period unless Congress by normal legislative activity, action by both Houses and submission to the President, has enacted changes in the proposal. This kind of "report-and-wait" notification has been approved by the Supreme Court. *Sibbach v. Wilson*, 312 U.S. 1 (1937). The advantage of this relatively simple device is that it keeps the executive action from going into effect for a period of time while Congress ponders whether to set it aside permanently through lawmaking.

You have assured us, however, that this is not how the proposal is to be construed, and a construction along another path would change the analysis. We are informed that the SAA is the voluntary commitment of the Administration to implement the trade agreement in a particular way. In the past, the Finance and the Ways and Means Committees had adopted amendments that make changes to the SAA. The change contemplated is that the Administration, in addition to notification, would obtain the approval of the Committees before waiving the beef provision in question. The Committee amendment of the SAA does not become law, does not impose a binding obligation on the Administration; if the Administration accepts the change, it has simply obligated itself to observe the need to seek approval. It would not be legally binding, only politically binding.

## CRS-3

Clearly, if all that is involved here is the Administration's agreement to bind itself to seek approval, there is no separation of powers problem. The constitutional problem arises only if Congress has enacted a legally binding provision. If because of political or policy strategy the Administration chooses to commit itself to that very same requirement, that would constitute but a waiver of a constitutional right by the President, with the same impact as the waiver of a constitutional right by any individual. An example of this kind of waiver in another context is the decision by a criminal defendant to plead guilty to a charged offense and to forego his right to require the prosecutor to prove to a jury his commission of the offense by proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

Now, of course, because the provision is not legally binding, the Administration could at any time reject the obligation, disregard it, in fact. The Administration might pay a political price for doing so, but the constitutional analysis would not be altered at all, anymore than the fact that the Administration chose to agree to adhere to the provision in the first place because of the political balance requires a change in analysis.

July 14, 2004

Proposed Legislation To Implement the U.S. – Morocco Free  
Trade Agreement

The Finance Committee met in open executive session to consider favorably approving the Committee's recommendation for proposed legislation to implement the United States–Morocco Free Trade Agreement.

The recorded vote was 20 ayes, 1 nay.

Ayes: Grassley, Hatch, Nickles, Lott, Snowe, Kyl, Thomas, Santorum, Frist, Smith, Bunning, Baucus (proxy), Daschle, Breaux, Conrad (proxy), Graham, Jeffords, Bingaman, Kerry (proxy), Lincoln

Nays: Rockefeller

The Finance Committee met in open executive session to consider favorably reporting S. 2610, the United States–Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.

The recorded vote was 17 ayes, 4 nays.

Ayes: Grassley, Hatch, Nickles, Lott, Kyl, Thomas, Santorum, Frist, Smith, Bunning, Baucus (proxy), Breaux, Graham, Jeffords, Bingaman, Kerry (proxy), Lincoln

Nays: Snowe, Rockefeller, Daschle, Conrad (proxy)

**SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE REPUBLICAN STAFF  
SUMMARY OF THE UNITED STATES-MOROCCO  
FREE TRADE AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT  
7-7-2004**

**Sec. 1           Short Title; Table of Contents**

This section provides that the short title of the Act is the "United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act."

**Sec. 2           Purposes**

This section provides the purposes of the Act, *e.g.*, to approve and implement the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement (the Agreement).

**Sec. 3           Definitions**

This section provides definitions for the Act.

**TITLE I – APPROVAL OF, AND GENERAL  
PROVISIONS RELATING TO, THE AGREEMENT**

**Sec. 101       Approval and Entry into Force of the Agreement**

This section provides Congressional approval for the Agreement and its accompanying Statement of Administrative Action. It also authorizes the President to exchange notes with the Government of Morocco to provide for the entry into force of the Agreement on or after January 1, 2005.

**Sec. 102       Relationship of the Agreement to United States and State Law**

This section establishes the relationship between the Agreement and U.S. law. It clarifies that no provision of the Agreement will be given effect under domestic law if it is inconsistent with federal law.

This section also clarifies the relationship between the Agreement and state law and precludes any private right of action or remedy against a federal, state, or local government, or against a private party, based on the provisions of the Agreement.

**Sec. 103       Implementing Actions in Anticipation of Entry into Force and Initial Regulations**

This section provides the authority for the President to proclaim such actions, and for regulations to be issued, that are necessary to ensure that any provision of the Act that takes effect on the date that the Agreement enters into force is implemented on such date.



**Sec. 104      Consultation and Layover Provisions for, and Effective Date of, Proclaimed Actions**

This section sets forth traditional consultation and layover procedures that must precede the President's implementation of any tariff modifications by proclamation. Under the consultation and layover provisions, the President must obtain the advice of the private sector advisory committees and the U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC) on a proposed action. The President must submit a report to the Senate Committee on Finance and the House Committee on Ways and Means setting forth the action proposed, the reasons therefore, and the advice of the private sector and the ITC. The Act sets aside a 60 day period following the date of transmittal of the report for the President to consult with the Committees on the proposed action.

**Sec. 105      Administration of Dispute Settlement Proceedings**

This section authorizes the President to establish within the Department of Commerce an office responsible for providing administrative assistance to dispute settlement panels established under Chapter 20 of the Agreement. This section also authorizes the appropriation of funds to support this office.

**Sec. 106      Arbitration of Claims**

This section authorizes the United States to utilize binding arbitration to resolve investment claims covered by the Agreement that involve government contracts.

**Sec. 107      Effective Dates; Effect of Termination**

This section provides effective dates for the Act. Section 107 also provides that the provisions of the Act will no longer be in effect should the Agreement cease to be in force.

**TITLE II – CUSTOMS PROVISIONS**

**Sec. 201      Tariff Modifications**

This section authorizes the President to implement by proclamation the continuation, modification or elimination of tariffs as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms of the Agreement. Pursuant to Section 201, Morocco's designation as a beneficiary developing country under the Generalized System of Preferences program shall be terminated once the Agreement enters into force.

**Sec. 202      Additional Duties on Certain Agricultural Goods**

Section 202 implements the agricultural safeguard provisions of the Agreement, under which additional duties will be assessed on imports of certain agricultural goods if the unit import price is less than the specified trigger price for that good set forth in Annex 3-

A of the Agreement. Section 202 also terminates the applicability of the safeguard mechanism to a good on the day such good becomes duty free under the Tariff Schedule of the United States to Annex IV of the Agreement.

**Sec. 203 Rules of Origin**

This section provides the rules of origin for goods under the Agreement and authorizes the President to modify some of the Agreement's rules of origin by proclamation, subject to the consultation and layover provisions of Section 104 of the Act. This section also includes definitions for terms used in determining the origin of goods under the Agreement.

A good qualifies for preferential treatment under the terms of the Agreement if it is imported directly from Morocco into the United States or vice versa and it is either: (1) "wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Morocco, the United States, or both"; (2) a "new or different article or commerce" that has been grown, produced, or manufactured in Morocco, the United States, or both and a 35% content value test is satisfied; or (3) a good covered by product-specific rules set forth in Annex 4-A or annex 5-A of the Agreement and satisfies all other applicable requirements of section 203.

**Sec. 204 Enforcement Relating to Trade in Textile and Apparel Goods**

This section authorizes the President to suspend liquidation of entries of textile or apparel goods produced or exported by a person based upon a reasonable suspicion of unlawful activity, pending verification that the person is complying with all applicable customs rules and regulations. The section also authorizes the President to suspend liquidation of entries of textile or apparel goods pending verification that such goods qualify for preferential treatment under the Agreement.

If the President is unable to verify within twelve months that the person producing or exporting the textile or apparel good is complying with applicable customs rules and regulations this section authorizes the President to deny preferential treatment and/or entry to textile or apparel goods produced by or exported by that person.

Additionally, if the President is unable to verify within twelve months that the textile or apparel good qualifies for preferential treatment this section authorizes the President to deny preferential treatment and/or entry to those goods.

**Sec. 205 Regulations**

This section requires the Secretary of the Treasury to prescribe regulations necessary to implement the rules of origin provisions of the Agreement.

**TITLE III – RELIEF FROM IMPORTS**

**Sec. 301      Definitions**

This section contains definitions for this title.

**Subtitle A – Relief from Imports  
Benefiting from the Agreement**

**Sec. 311      Commencing of Action for Relief**

This section sets forth provisions regarding the commencement of bilateral safeguard investigations. Pursuant to the Agreement, Section 311 exempts from investigation under this section Moroccan articles that previously have been subject to safeguard relief under this subtitle.

**Sec. 312      Commission Action on Petition**

This section establishes deadlines for U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC) determinations following the initiation of a bilateral safeguard investigation. Section 312 also provides that, if the ITC makes an affirmative determination or a determination that the President may consider to be an affirmative determination, the ITC must find and recommend to the President the amount of import relief that is necessary to remedy or prevent the serious injury and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import competition.

**Sec. 313      Provision of Relief**

This section authorizes the President to provide relief under the bilateral safeguard provisions of the Act. The period of initial relief may not exceed 3 years. The total period of relief, including any extension of relief, may not exceed 5 years in the aggregate. This section also specifies the rules for determining the applicable rate of duty after such relief terminates.

**Sec. 314      Termination of Relief Authority**

This section terminates the President's authority to take action under the bilateral safeguard provision after 5 years from the date on which the article subject to relief becomes duty free under the terms of the Agreement. The President may still take such action under the bilateral safeguard provision after such 5 year period, but only to the extent the President determines that the Government of Morocco consents to such action.

**Sec. 315      Compensation Authority**

This section authorizes the President to provide trade compensation to Morocco when the United States imposes relief through a bilateral safeguard action.

**Sec. 316 Confidential Business Information**

This section incorporates existing procedures regarding the release of confidential business information to apply in bilateral safeguard investigations under the Agreement.

**Subtitle B – Textile and Apparel Safeguard Measures**

**Sec. 321 Commencement of Action for Relief**

This section sets forth procedures regarding the commencement of actions under the Agreement's safeguard mechanism available to domestic textile and apparel industries.

**Sec. 322 Determination and Provision of Relief**

This section sets forth procedures regarding the President's determination as to whether a domestic industry is eligible for relief under the textile and apparel safeguard mechanism.

**Sec. 323 Period of Relief**

This section provides that the initial period of relief under the textile and apparel safeguard shall be no longer than three years. That period may be extended by up to two years if the President determines that an extension is necessary to remedy or prevent serious damage and to facilitate adjustment to import competition and that the domestic industry is making a positive adjustment to import competition.

**Sec. 324 Articles Exempt from Relief**

This section exempts textile and apparel articles from relief under the textile and apparel safeguard if relief previously has been granted to such articles under this safeguard or such articles are currently subject to import relief under the global safeguard provisions of Section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974.

**Sec. 325 Rate after Termination of Import Relief**

This section provides that the duty rate applicable to a textile or apparel article after import relief expires will be the duty rate that would have been in effect on that date but for such import relief.

**Sec. 326 Termination of Relief Authority**

This section provides that authority to provide relief under the textile and apparel safeguard will expire ten years after the date on which duties on the relevant article are eliminated under the Agreement.

**Sec. 327 Compensation Authority**

This section authorizes the President to provide trade compensation to Morocco when the United States imposes relief pursuant to the Agreement's textile and apparel safeguard provisions.

**Sec. 328      Business Confidential Information**

This section sets forth provisions concerning the release of business confidential information submitted to the President in connection with a request for action pursuant to the textile and apparel safeguard provisions of the Agreement.

THE UNITED STATES-MOROCCO FREE TRADE AGREEMENT  
IMPLEMENTATION ACT

STATEMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION

This Statement of Administrative Action is submitted to the Congress in compliance with section 2105(a)(1)(C)(ii) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002 ("TPA Act") and accompanies the implementing bill for the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement ("Agreement"). The bill approves and makes statutory changes necessary or appropriate to implement the Agreement, which the United States Trade Representative signed on June 15, 2004.

This Statement describes significant administrative actions proposed to implement U.S. obligations under the Agreement.

In addition, incorporated into this Statement are two other statements required under section 2105(a) of the TPA Act: (1) an explanation of how the implementing bill and proposed administrative action will change or affect existing law; and (2) a statement setting forth the reasons why the implementing bill and proposed administrative action are necessary or appropriate to carry out the Agreement. The Agreement does not change the provisions of any agreement the United States has previously negotiated with Morocco. Article 1.2.3 does suspend Articles VI and VII of the *Treaty Between the United States of America and the Kingdom of Morocco Concerning the Encouragement and Reciprocal Protection of Investments, with Protocol*, signed at Washington on July 22, 1985, concerning investor-to-state and state-to-state dispute settlement, respectively. However, Article 1.2.4 of the Agreement preserves, for ten years, the option of invoking dispute settlement under the Treaty with respect to investments covered by the Treaty prior to entry into force of the Agreement. If the Agreement terminates, the dispute settlement provisions of the Treaty will automatically resume operation.

For ease of reference, this Statement generally follows the organization of the Agreement, with the exception of grouping the general provisions of the Agreement (Chapters One and Eighteen through Twenty-Two) at the beginning of the discussion.

For each chapter of the Agreement, the Statement describes the pertinent provisions of the implementing bill, explaining how the bill changes or affects existing law, and stating why those provisions are necessary or appropriate to implement the Agreement. The Statement then describes the administrative action proposed to implement the particular chapter of the Agreement, explaining how the proposed action changes existing administrative practice or authorizes further action and stating why such actions are necessary or appropriate to implement the Agreement.

It should be noted that this Statement does not, for the most part, discuss those many instances in which U.S. law or administrative practice will remain unchanged under the

Agreement. In many cases, U.S. laws and regulations are already in conformity with the obligations assumed under the Agreement.

Finally, references in this Statement to particular sections of U.S. statutes are based on those statutes in effect as of the date this Statement was submitted to the Congress.

**Chapters:**  
**One (Initial Provisions and Definitions)**  
**Eighteen (Transparency)**  
**Nineteen (Administration of the Agreement)**  
**Twenty (Dispute Settlement)**  
**Twenty-One (Exceptions)**  
**Twenty-Two (Final Provisions)**

**1. Implementing Bill**

**a. Congressional Approval**

Section 101(a) of the implementing bill provides Congressional approval for the Agreement and this Statement, as required by sections 2103(b)(3) and 2105(a)(1) of the TPA Act.

**b. Entry into Force**

Article 22.6 of the Agreement requires the United States and Morocco to exchange written notifications that their respective internal requirements for the entry into force of the Agreement have been fulfilled. The exchange of notifications is a necessary condition for the Agreement's entry into force. Section 101(b) of the implementing bill authorizes the President to exchange notes with Morocco to provide for entry into force of the Agreement with respect to the United States on or after January 1, 2005. The exchange of notes is conditioned on a determination by the President that Morocco has taken measures necessary to comply with those of its obligations that are to take effect at the time the Agreement enters into force.

Certain rules pertaining to intellectual property rights become effective no later than one year after the Agreement's entry into force. In addition, certain general transparency rules apply to Morocco beginning one year after the Agreement's entry into force, and a government procurement rule relating to domestic review of supplier challenges applies to Morocco no later than one year after the Agreement enters into force. Other provisions relating to customs administration and financial services become effective with respect to Morocco no later than two years after the Agreement's entry into force. Finally, the transparency provisions of Chapter Seven (Technical Barriers to Trade) become effective no later than five years after the Agreement's entry into force.

**c. Relationship to Federal Law**

Section 102(a) of the bill establishes the relationship between the Agreement and U.S. law. The implementing bill, including the authority granted to federal agencies to promulgate implementing regulations, is intended to bring U.S. law fully into compliance with U.S. obligations under the Agreement. The bill accomplishes that objective with respect to federal legislation by amending existing federal statutes that would otherwise be inconsistent with the Agreement and, in certain instances, by creating entirely new provisions of law.

Section 102(a) clarifies that no provision of the Agreement will be given effect under domestic law if it is inconsistent with federal law, including provisions of federal law enacted or amended by the bill. Section 102(a) will not prevent implementation of federal statutes consistent with the Agreement, where permissible under the terms of such statutes. Rather, the section reflects the Congressional view that necessary changes in federal statutes should be specifically enacted rather than provided for in a blanket preemption of federal statutes by the Agreement.

The Administration has made every effort to include all laws in the implementing bill and to identify all administrative actions in this Statement that must be changed in order to conform with the new U.S. rights and obligations arising from the Agreement. Those include both regulations resulting from statutory changes in the bill itself and changes in laws, regulations, rules, and orders that can be implemented without a change in the underlying U.S. statute.

Accordingly, at this time it is the expectation of the Administration that no changes in existing federal law, rules, regulations, or orders other than those specifically indicated in the implementing bill and this Statement will be required to implement the new international obligations that the United States will assume under the Agreement. This is without prejudice to the President's continuing responsibility and authority to carry out U.S. law and agreements. As experience under the Agreement is gained over time, other or different administrative actions may be taken in accordance with applicable law to implement the Agreement. If additional action is called for, the Administration will seek legislation from Congress or, if a change in regulation is required, follow normal agency procedures for amending regulations.

**d. Relationship to State Law**

The Agreement's rules generally cover state and local laws and regulations, as well as those at the federal level. There are a number of exceptions to, or limitations on, this general rule, however, particularly in the areas of government procurement, labor and environment, investment, and cross-border trade in services and financial services.

The Agreement does not automatically "preempt" or invalidate state laws that do not conform to the Agreement's rules, even if a dispute settlement panel were to find a state measure inconsistent with the Agreement. The United States is free under the Agreement to determine how it will conform with the Agreement's rules at the federal and non-federal levels. The



Administration is committed to carrying out U.S. obligations under the Agreement, as they apply to the states, through the greatest possible degree of state-federal consultation and cooperation.

---

Section 102(b)(1) of the bill makes clear that only the United States is entitled to bring an action in court in the event that there is an unresolved conflict between a state law, or the application of a state law, and the Agreement. The authority conferred on the United States under this paragraph is intended to be used only as a last resort, in the unlikely event that efforts to achieve consistency through consultations do not succeed.

The reference in section 102(b)(2) of the bill to the business of insurance is required by virtue of section 2 of the McCarran-Ferguson Act (15 U.S.C. 1012). That section states that no federal statute shall be construed to supersede any state law regulating or taxing the business of insurance unless the federal statute "specifically relates to the business of insurance." Certain provisions of the Agreement (for example, Chapter Twelve, relating to financial services) do apply to state measures regulating the insurance business, although "grandfathering" provisions in Chapter Twelve exempt existing inconsistent (*i.e.*, "non-conforming") measures.

Given the provision of the McCarran-Ferguson Act, the implementing act must make specific reference to the business of insurance in order for the Agreement's provisions covering the insurance business to be given effect with respect to state insurance law. Insurance is otherwise treated in the same manner under the Agreement and the implementing bill as other financial services under the Agreement.

**e. Private Lawsuits**

Section 102(c) of the implementing bill precludes any private right of action or remedy against a federal, state, or local government, or against a private party, based on the provisions of the Agreement. A private party thus could not sue (or defend a suit against) the United States, a state, or a private party on grounds of consistency (or inconsistency) with the Agreement. The provision also precludes a private right of action attempting to require, preclude, or modify federal or state action on grounds such as an allegation that the government is required to exercise discretionary authority or general "public interest" authority under other provisions of law in conformity with the Agreement.

With respect to the states, section 102(c) represents a determination by the Congress and the Administration that private lawsuits are not an appropriate means for ensuring state compliance with the Agreement. Suits of this nature might interfere with the Administration's conduct of trade and foreign relations and with suitable resolution of disagreements or disputes under the Agreement.

Section 102(c) does not preclude a private party from submitting a claim against the United States to arbitration under Chapter Ten (Investment) of the Agreement or seeking to enforce an award against the United States issued pursuant to such arbitration. The provision also would not preclude any agency of government from considering, or entertaining argument

on, whether its action or proposed action is consistent with the Agreement, although any change in agency action would have to be consistent with domestic law.

**f. Implementing Regulations**

Section 103(a) of the bill provides the authority for new or amended regulations to be issued, and for the President to proclaim actions implementing the provisions of the Agreement, as of the date the Agreement enters into force. Section 103(b) of the bill requires that, whenever possible, all federal regulations required or authorized under the bill and those proposed in this Statement as necessary or appropriate to implement immediately applicable U.S. obligations under the Agreement are to be developed and promulgated within one year of the Agreement's entry into force. In practice, the Administration intends, wherever possible, to amend or issue the other regulations required to implement U.S. obligations under the Agreement at the time the Agreement enters into force. The process for issuing regulations pursuant to this authority will comply with the requirements of the Administrative Procedures Act, including requirements to provide notice and an opportunity for public comment on such regulations. If issuance of any regulation will occur more than one year after the date provided in section 103(b), the officer responsible for issuing such regulation will notify the relevant committees of both Houses of the delay, the reasons for such delay, and the expected date for issuance of the regulation. Such notice will be provided at least 30 days prior to the end of the one-year period.

**g. Dispute Settlement**

Section 105(a) of the bill authorizes the President to establish within the Department of Commerce an office responsible for providing administrative assistance to dispute settlement panels established under Chapter Twenty of the Agreement. This provision enables the United States to implement its obligations under Article 20.3 of the Agreement. This office will not be an "agency" within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 552, consistent with treatment provided under the United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, the United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA"), and the United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement. Thus, for example, the office will not be subject to the Freedom of Information Act or the Government in the Sunshine Act. Since they are international bodies, panels established under Chapter Twenty are not subject to those acts.

Section 105(b) of the bill authorizes the appropriation of funds to support the office established pursuant to section 105(a).

Section 106 of the bill concerns arbitration of certain disputes between Moroccan investors (or investments in the United States of such investors) and the United States and is discussed in connection with Chapter Ten (Investment), below.

**h. Effective Dates**

Section 107(b) of the bill provides that the first three sections of the bill as well as Title I of the bill go into effect when the bill is enacted into law.

Section 107(a) provides that the other provisions of the bill and the amendments to other statutes made by the bill take effect on the date on which the Agreement enters into force. Section 107(c) provides that the provisions of the bill and the amendments to other statutes made by the bill will cease to be effective on the date on which the Agreement terminates.

## **2. Administrative Action**

No administrative changes will be necessary to implement Chapters One, Eighteen, Twenty-One, and Twenty-Two.

Article 19.1.1 of the Agreement requires each government to designate a contact point to facilitate bilateral communications regarding the Agreement. The Office of the United States Trade Representative ("USTR") will serve as the U.S. contact point for this purpose. In addition, Article 19.2 establishes a Joint Committee to oversee the implementation of the Agreement, issue interpretations of its provisions, and consider necessary amendments, among other tasks. In a side letter to Chapter Nineteen, Morocco and the United States agreed to establish subcommittees on Agricultural Trade, Environmental Affairs, Financial Services, Labor Affairs, Sanitary and Phytosanitary Matters, Trade in Goods, and Cross-Border Trade in Services. These subcommittees will report to the Joint Committee.

Under Article 20.7.4, before the Agreement enters into force, the United States and Morocco will agree on a "reserve list" of qualified individuals to serve on dispute settlement panels in instances in which either country fails to appoint a panelist within the allotted time. USTR will consult with the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate ("Trade Committees") as it develops the reserve list.

## **Chapter Two (National Treatment and Market Access for Goods)**

### **1. Implementing Bill**

Section 201(a) of the bill grants the President authority to implement by proclamation U.S. rights and obligations under Chapter Two of the Agreement through the application or elimination of customs duties. Section 201(a) authorizes the President to:

- modify or continue any duty;
- keep in place duty-free or excise treatment; or
- impose any duty

that the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out or apply Articles 2.3, 2.5, 2.6, 4.1, and 4.3.9, 4.3.10, 4.3.11, 4.3.13, 4.3.14, and 4.3.15, and Annexes IV and 4-B of the Agreement.

The proclamation authority with respect to Articles 2.3 and 4.1 authorizes the President to provide for the continuation, phase-out, or elimination, according to the Tariff Schedule of the United States to Annex IV of the Agreement, of customs duties on imports from Morocco that meet the Agreement's rules of origin. The proclamation authority with respect to Annex 4-B authorizes the President to provide for the implementation and administration of tariff-rate quotas according to Annex 4-B of the Agreement.

The proclamation authority with respect to Articles 2.5 and 2.6 authorizes the President to provide for the elimination of duties on particular categories of imports from Morocco. Article 2.5 pertains to the temporary admission of certain goods, such as commercial samples, goods intended for display at an exhibition, and goods necessary for carrying out the business activity of a person who qualifies for temporary entry into the United States. Article 2.6 pertains to the importation of goods: (1) returned to the United States after undergoing repair or alteration in Morocco; or (2) sent from Morocco for repair or alteration in the United States.

The proclamation authority with respect to Article 4.3.9, 4.3.10, 4.3.11, 4.3.13, 4.3.14, and 4.3.15 authorizes the President to provide preferential tariff treatment to certain textile and apparel goods that do not qualify as "originating goods" (*i.e.*, goods that satisfy the Agreement's rules of origin), where such goods have been formed, assembled, or carded and combed in either country, depending on the good at issue. For certain such goods subject to these tariff preference levels, this treatment may be applied only up to annual quantitative limits set forth in that Article for the various goods.

Section 201(a)(2) of the implementing bill requires the President to withdraw beneficiary status under the Generalized System of Preferences program from Morocco once the Agreement enters into force.

Section 201(b) of the bill authorizes the President, subject to the consultation and layover provisions of section 104 of the bill (described below), to:

- modify or continue any duty;
- modify the staging of any duty elimination under the Agreement pursuant to an agreement with Morocco under Annex IV;
- keep in place duty-free or excise treatment; or
- impose any duty

by proclamation whenever the President determines it to be necessary or appropriate to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Morocco provided by the Agreement.

Section 104 of the bill sets forth consultation and layover steps that must precede the President's implementation of any duty modification by proclamation. This would include, for example, modifications of duties under section 201(b) of the bill. Under the consultation and layover provisions, the President must obtain the advice of the private sector advisory committees (pursuant to section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974) and the U.S. International Trade Commission ("ITC") on the proposed action. The President must submit a report to the Trade Committees setting forth the action proposed, the reasons for the proposed action, and the advice of the private sector and the ITC. The bill sets aside a 60-day period following the date of transmittal of the report for the Trade Committees to consult with the President on the action. Following the expiration of the 60-day period, the President may proclaim the action.

The President may initiate the consultation and layover process under section 104 of the bill on enactment of the bill. However, under section 103(a), any modifying proclamation cannot take effect until the Agreement enters into force. In addition to modifications of customs duties, these provisions apply to other Presidential proclamation authority provided in the bill that is subject to consultation and layover, such as authority to implement a proposal to modify the Agreement's specific rules of origin pursuant to an agreement with Morocco under Article 4.3.3 of the Agreement.

Section 201(c) of the bill provides for the conversion of existing specific or compound rates of duty for various goods to *ad valorem* rates for purposes of implementing the Agreement's customs duty reductions. (A compound rate of duty for a good would be a rate of duty stated, for example, as the sum of X dollars per kilogram plus Y percent of the value of the good.)

## **2. Administrative Action**

As discussed above, section 201(a) of the bill authorizes the President to proclaim duty-free treatment for certain goods to carry out Article 2.5 (temporary admission of certain goods) and Article 2.6 (repair or alteration of certain goods) of the Agreement. Implementing the proclamation will require regulations, which will be issued by the Secretary of the Treasury.

### **Chapter Three (Agriculture and Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures)**

#### **1. Implementing Bill**

Section 202 of the bill implements the agricultural safeguard provisions of Article 3.5 and Annex 3-A of the Agreement. Article 3.5 permits the United States to impose an "agricultural safeguard measure," in the form of additional duties, on imports from Morocco of an agricultural good listed in the U.S. Agricultural Safeguard List to Annex 3-A of the Agreement. The U.S. Agricultural Safeguard List includes horticultural goods such as canned olives, dried onion and garlic, canned fruit, processed tomato products, and orange juice.

Section 202(a) defines certain terms relevant to the safeguard rules. For example, section 202(a)(2) defines the applicable normal trade relations (most-favored-nation) ("NTR (MFN)") rate of duty for purposes of the agricultural safeguards. Under the Agreement, the sum of the duties assessed under an agricultural safeguard and the applicable rate of duty in the U.S. schedule may not exceed the general NTR (MFN) rate of duty. The remainder of section 202(a) defines terms such as "agricultural safeguard good," "schedule rate of duty," "unit import price," and "trigger price."

Section 202(b) of the bill contains provisions regarding the imposition of safeguard measures on imports of agricultural goods specified in Annex 3-A of the Agreement. Section 202(b)(1) establishes the basic authority for such safeguards. Section 202(b)(2) of the bill explains how the additional duties are to be calculated. The United States may apply the additional duties to shipments of any such good whose price is below the threshold ("trigger price") for the good set out in Annex 3-A. The rate of additional duty under the safeguard increases as the difference increases between the unit import price of a shipment and the trigger price specified in Annex 3-A.

Section 202(b)(3) of the bill implements Article 3.5.3 of the Agreement by establishing that no additional duty may be applied on a good if, at the time of entry, the good is subject to a measure under the bilateral safeguard mechanism established under Subtitle A of Title III of the bill or under the safeguard procedures set out in Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 202(b)(4) of the bill provides that agricultural safeguard provisions cease to apply with respect to a good on the date on which duty-free treatment must be provided to that good under the Agreement.

Section 202(b)(5) of the bill provides that if an agricultural safeguard good is subject to a tariff-rate quota, any additional agricultural safeguard duties may be applied only on over-quota imports of the good.

Section 202(b)(6) of the bill implements Article 3.5.5 of the Agreement by directing the Secretary of the Treasury to notify Morocco and provide Morocco with supporting data within 60 days of assessing agricultural safeguard duties on a good.

## **2. Administrative Action**

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to issue regulations to implement the safeguard provisions of section 202. It is the Administration's intent that these safeguard measures will be applied whenever the conditions specified in the Agreement exist.

Annex 3B of the agreement allows Morocco to establish a license program for imports of high quality U.S. beef. The annex also specifies that Morocco shall not use the licenses as a way to impede filling the U.S. quota for high quality beef. The Administration will monitor any license program that Morocco establishes to ensure that it does not serve as a barrier to US high quality beef exports otherwise permitted under the agreement.

Annex 3C of the agreement permits Morocco to establish an auction system for licenses to import U.S. wheat. The Administration will monitor any auction program that Morocco may establish to ensure that the program does not serve as a barrier to U.S. wheat exports otherwise permitted under the agreement.

#### **Chapter Four (Textiles and Apparel)**

##### **1. Implementing Bill**

###### **a. Enforcement of Textile and Apparel Rules of Origin**

In addition to lowering barriers to bilateral trade in textile and apparel goods, the Agreement includes anti-circumvention provisions designed to ensure the accuracy of claims of origin and to prevent circumvention of laws, regulations, and procedures affecting such trade. Article 4.4 of the Agreement provides for facility inspections, examinations of records, and other forms of verification to determine the accuracy of claims of origin for textile and apparel goods and to determine that exporters and producers are complying with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures regarding trade in textile and apparel goods.

Under Articles 4.4.2 and 4.4.3, the United States may request that Morocco conduct a verification, allow the United States to conduct a verification, or collaborate with the United States in conducting a verification with respect to an Moroccan exporter or producer. The object of a verification under Article 4.4.2 is to determine that a claim of origin for a textile or apparel good is accurate. The object of a verification under Article 4.4.3 is to determine that an exporter or producer is complying with applicable customs laws, regulations, and procedures and that claims of origin for textile or apparel goods exported or produced by that person are accurate.

Under Article 4.4.6 of the Agreement, the United States may take appropriate action during a verification, including suspending the application of preferential tariff treatment to textile or apparel goods exported or produced by the person subject to the verification. Under Article 4.4.8, the United States also may take appropriate action if, after 12 months, it is unable to make the requisite determination. In general, there are two situations in which the United States would be unable to make the required determination. One would involve a lack of cooperation on the part of the exporter or producer. The second would occur when the United States has sufficient information, and based on that information determines that: (1) a claim of origin is not accurate; or (2) an exporter or producer is not complying with applicable customs laws, regulations, and procedures, and therefore that claims of origin for textile or apparel goods produced by that person are not accurate.

Under current law, the Secretary of the Treasury may request that Morocco conduct a verification, allow the United States to conduct a verification, or collaborate with the United States in conducting a verification under Article 4.4 of the Agreement. Section 204(a) authorizes the President to direct the Secretary of the Treasury to take "appropriate action" while a verification requested by the Secretary is being conducted. The purpose of such verification is to

determine compliance with applicable customs law or to determine the accuracy of a claim that a particular good is an originating good or a "good of Morocco." Under section 204(b), such action may include, but is not limited to, suspension of liquidation of entries of textile or apparel goods exported or produced by the person that is the subject of the verification.

Under section 204(c), if the Secretary is unable to confirm within 12 months of making a verification request that a claim of origin for a good is accurate or, more generally, that a Moroccan exporter or producer is complying with applicable customs laws, regulations, and procedures regarding trade in textile or apparel goods, the President may determine what further "appropriate action" to take. Under section 204(d), such further action may include publishing the name and address of the person subject to the verification and, in the case of a verification under Article 4.4.3 of the Agreement, denying preferential tariff treatment under the Agreement to any textile or apparel goods exported or produced by the person subject to the verification, and denying entry of such goods into the United States. In the case of a verification under Article 4.4.2 of the Agreement, the further action referred to in section 204(d) of the bill may include denying preferential tariff treatment to a textile or apparel good for which a claim has been made that is the subject of the verification and denying entry of such a good into the United States. Such further appropriate action may remain in effect until the Secretary receives information sufficient to make a determination under section 204(a) or until such earlier date as the President may direct.

**b. Textile and Apparel Safeguard**

Article 4.2 of the Agreement establishes a special procedure and makes remedies available to domestic textile and apparel industries that have sustained or are threatened by serious damage from imports of textile or apparel goods that receive preferential tariff treatment under the Agreement. The Administration does not anticipate that the Agreement will result in damaging increases in textile or apparel imports from Morocco. Nevertheless, the Agreement's textile and apparel safeguard procedure will ensure that relief is available if needed.

The safeguard mechanism applies when, as a result of the elimination of a customs duty under the Agreement, textile or apparel goods from Morocco that receive preferential tariff treatment are being imported into the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute or relative terms, and under such conditions as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof to a U.S. industry producing like or directly competitive goods. In these circumstances, Article 4.2 permits the United States to increase duties on the imported goods to a level that does not exceed the lesser of the prevailing U.S. NTR (MFN) duty rate for the good or the U.S. NTR (MFN) duty rate in effect on the day before the Agreement entered into force.

Section 301(2) of the bill defines the term "Moroccan textile or apparel article" as an article listed in the Annex to the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing that is also a Moroccan article, as defined in section 301(1).

Subtitle B of Title III of the bill (sections 321 through 328) implements the Agreement's textile and apparel safeguard provisions.



Section 321(a) of the bill provides that an interested party may file with the President a request for a textile or apparel safeguard measure. The President is to review a request initially to determine whether to commence consideration of the request on its merits.

Under section 321(b), if the President determines that the request contains information necessary to warrant consideration on the merits, the President must provide notice in the *Federal Register* stating that the request will be considered and seeking public comments on the request. The notice will contain a summary of the request itself and the dates by which comments and rebuttals must be received. Subject to protection of business confidential information, if any, the full text of the request will be made available on the Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration's website.

If the President determines under section 321 that a request contains the information necessary for it to be considered, then section 322 sets out the procedures to be followed in considering the request. Section 322(a)(1) of the bill provides for the President to determine whether, as a result of the elimination of a duty provided for under the Agreement, a Moroccan textile or apparel article is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute terms or relative to the domestic market for that article, and under such conditions that imports of the article cause serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to a domestic industry producing an article that is like, or directly competitive with, the imported article. This determination corresponds to the determination required under Article 4.2.1 of the Agreement. Section 322(a)(2) of the bill includes criteria for determining serious damage or actual threat thereof, consistent with Article 4.2.2 of the Agreement.

Section 322(b) of the bill identifies the relief that the President may provide to a U.S. industry that the President determines is facing serious damage or actual threat thereof. Such relief may consist of an increase in duties to the lower of: (1) the NTR (MFN) duty rate in place for the textile or apparel article at the time the relief is granted; or (2) the NTR (MFN) duty rate for that article on the day before the Agreement enters into force.

Section 323 of the bill provides that the maximum period of relief under the textile or apparel safeguard is three years. However, the President may extend the period of import relief for an additional two years if the President determines that continuation is necessary to remedy or prevent serious damage and to facilitate adjustment, and that the domestic industry is, in fact, adjusting to import competition. A safeguard measure may not be imposed for an aggregate period greater than five years.

Section 324 of the bill provides that relief may not be granted to an article under the textile or apparel safeguard if: (1) relief previously has been granted to that article; or (2) the article is subject, or becomes subject, to a safeguard measure under Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 325 of the bill provides that on the date of termination of import relief, imports of the textile or apparel article that was subject to the safeguard action will return to the rate of duty that would have been in effect on that date in the absence of the relief.

Section 326 of the bill provides that authority to provide relief under the textile or apparel safeguard with respect to any Moroccan article will expire 10 years after duties on the article are eliminated.

Under Article 4.2.6 of the Agreement, if the United States provides relief to a domestic industry under the textile or apparel safeguard, it must provide Morocco "mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation in the form of concessions having substantially equivalent trade effects or equivalent to the value of the additional duties expected to result from the safeguard action." If the United States and Morocco are unable to agree on trade liberalizing compensation, Morocco may increase customs duties equivalently on U.S. goods. The obligation to provide compensation terminates upon termination of the safeguard relief.

Section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2133), as amended, authorizes the President to provide trade compensation for global safeguard measures taken pursuant to Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act of 1974. Section 327 of the implementing bill extends that authority to measures taken pursuant to the Agreement's textile or apparel safeguard provisions.

Finally, section 328 of the bill provides that business confidential information submitted in the course of consideration of a request for a textile or apparel safeguard may not be released absent the consent of the party providing the information. It also provides that a party submitting business confidential information in a textile or apparel safeguard proceeding must submit a non-confidential version of the information or a summary of the information.

## **2. Administrative Action**

### **a. Enforcement of Textile and Apparel Rules of Origin**

Section 204 of the bill governs situations in which U.S. customs officials request that Morocco initiate verifications regarding enforcement of textile and apparel rules of origin. Following a U.S. request for a verification, the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements ("CITA"), an interagency entity created by Executive Order 11651 that carries out certain textile trade policies for the United States by delegation of authority from the President, may direct U.S. officials to take appropriate action described in section 204(b) of the bill while the verification is being conducted. U.S. customs officials will determine whether the exporter or producer that is subject to the verification is complying with applicable customs rules, and whether statements regarding the origin of textile or apparel goods exported or produced by that firm are accurate. If U.S. customs officials determine that an exporter or producer is not complying with applicable customs rules or that it is making false statements regarding the origin of textile or apparel goods, they will report their findings to CITA. Similarly, if U.S. customs officials are unable to make the necessary determination (e.g., due to lack of cooperation by the exporter or producer), they will report that fact to CITA. CITA may direct U.S. officials to take

appropriate action described in section 204(d) in the case of an adverse determination or a report that customs officials are unable to make the necessary determination. If the appropriate action includes denial of preferential tariff treatment or denial of entry, CITA will issue an appropriate directive.

Section 204 of the bill provides the exclusive basis in U.S. law for CITA to direct appropriate action implementing Article 4.4 of the Agreement.

**b. Textile and Apparel Safeguard**

The function of receiving requests for textile and apparel safeguard measures under section 321 of the bill, making determinations of serious damage or actual threat thereof under section 322(a), and providing relief under section 322(b) will be performed by CITA, pursuant to a delegation of the President's authority under the bill. CITA will issue procedures for requesting such safeguard measures, for making its determinations under section 322(a), and for providing relief under section 322(b).

**Chapter Five (Rules of Origin)**

**1. Implementing Bill**

**a. General**

Section 203 of the implementing bill codifies the general rules of origin set forth in Chapter Five of the Agreement. These rules apply only for the purposes of this bill and for the purposes of implementing the customs duty treatment provided under the Agreement. An originating good of Morocco for the purposes of this bill would not necessarily be a good of, or import from, Morocco for the purposes of other U.S. laws or regulations.

For a good entering the United States to qualify as an originating good, it must be imported directly from Morocco. Additionally, it must be covered by one of three specified categories. First, a good is an originating good if it is "wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Morocco, the United States, or both." The term "good wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Morocco, the United States, or both" is defined in section 203(i)(3) of the bill and includes, for example, minerals extracted in either country, animals born and raised in either country, and waste and scrap derived from production of goods that takes place in the territory of either or both countries.

The term "good wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Morocco, the United States, or both" includes "recovered goods." These are parts resulting from the disassembly of used goods, which are brought into good working condition, in order to be combined with other recovered goods and other materials to form "remanufactured goods." The term "remanufactured goods" is separately defined in section 203(i)(9) to mean industrial goods assembled in the territory of Morocco or the United States that: (1) are comprised entirely or

partially of recovered goods; (2) have similar life expectancies to, and meet similar performance standards as, like goods that are new; and (3) enjoy similar factory warranties as such like goods.

Second, a good is an “originating good” if it is a “new or different article of commerce” that has been grown, produced, or manufactured in Morocco, the United States, or both. Under this category, the sum of: (1) the value of the materials produced in Morocco, the United States, or both; and (2) the “direct costs of processing operations” performed in Morocco, the United States, or both, must be at least 35 percent of the appraised value of the good at the time it is entered into the territory of either country. This category does not apply to goods specified in Annex 4-A or Annex 5-A of the Agreement.

This second category incorporates two defined terms. The term “new or different article of commerce” is defined under section 203(i)(7) of the bill as “a good that has been substantially transformed from a good or material that is not wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Morocco, the United States, or both, and [that] has a new name, character, or use distinct from the good or material from which it was transformed.” The term “direct costs of processing operations,” defined in section 203(i)(1) of the bill, refers to costs directly incurred in, or that can be reasonably allocated to, the growth, production, or manufacture of a good. It includes a variety of types of costs, such as labor costs, depreciation on machinery or equipment, research and development, inspection costs, and packaging costs, among others.

Third, a good is an “originating good” if it meets the product-specific rules set out in Annex 4-A or Annex 5-A of the Agreement and satisfies all other applicable requirements of section 203. In general, Annex 4-A and Annex 5-A of the Agreement require that non-originating materials used in the production of a good undergo a change in tariff classification, as specified in each Annex, as a result of production occurring entirely in the territory of Morocco, the United States, or both.

The remainder of section 203 of the implementing bill sets forth specific rules that supplement the rules for qualifying under the second and third categories just described. For example, section 203(e) provides that “[p]ackaging and packing containers for retail sale and shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether a good qualifies as an originating good, except to the extent that the value of such packaging and packing materials and containers may be counted toward satisfying the requirements in subsection (b)(2), where applicable.” Other provisions in section 203 address valuation of materials and rules regarding indirect materials, transit and transshipment, and a variety of other matters.

#### **b. Proclamation Authority**

Section 203(j)(1) of the bill authorizes the President to proclaim the specific rules of origin in Annex 4-A and Annex 5-A of the Agreement, as well as any additional subordinate rules necessary to carry out the customs duty provisions of the bill consistent with the Agreement. In addition, section 203(j)(2) gives authority to the President to modify certain of the Agreement’s specific origin rules by proclamation, subject to the consultation and layover provisions of section 104 of the bill. (See discussion under item 1.a of Chapter Two, above.)

Various provisions of the Agreement expressly contemplate modifications to the rules of origin. For example, Article 4.3.3 calls for the United States and Morocco to consult at either government's request to consider whether rules of origin for particular textile or apparel goods should be revised in light of the availability of fibers, yarns, or fabrics in their respective territories. In addition, Article 5.13 provides that, at an appropriate time, the United States and Morocco will enter into discussions with a view to deciding the extent to which materials that are products of countries in the Middle East or North Africa may be counted for purposes of satisfying the Agreement's rules of origin.

Section 203(j)(2) of the bill expressly limits the President's authority to modify by proclamation specific rules of origin pertaining to textile or apparel goods (listed in Chapters 50 through 63 of the HTS and identified in Annex 4-A of the Agreement). Those rules of origin may be modified by proclamation in only two circumstances: (1) to implement an agreement with Morocco pursuant to Article 4.3.6 of the Agreement to address the commercial availability of particular fibers, yarns, or fabrics; and (2) to correct typographical, clerical, or other non-substantive technical errors within one year of enactment of the implementing bill.

## **2. Administrative Action**

The rules of origin in Chapter Five of the Agreement are intended to direct the benefits of customs duty elimination under the Agreement principally to firms producing or manufacturing goods in Morocco and the United States. For this reason, the rules ensure that, in general, a good is eligible for benefits under the Agreement only if it: (1) is wholly grown, produced, or manufactured in one or both countries; (2) has been substantially transformed from a good or material that is not wholly grown, produced, or manufactured in one or both countries; or (3) meets specific "tariff shift" rules identified for particular products.

### **a. Claims for Preferential Tariff Treatment**

Section 205 of the bill authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to prescribe regulations necessary to carry out the tariff-related provisions of the bill, including the rule of origin provisions. The Department of the Treasury will use this authority in part to promulgate any regulations necessary to implement the Agreement's provisions governing claims for preferential tariff treatment. Under Article 5.10(a) of the Agreement, an importer claiming preferential tariff treatment is deemed to have certified that the good qualifies for such treatment. Under Article 5.10(b), an importer may be requested to explain in a detailed declaration the basis for such a claim. Article 5.11.1 requires that a claim for preferential tariff treatment be granted unless customs officials have information indicating that the importer's claim fails to comply with the Agreement's rules of origin. Article 5.11.3 requires customs officials to provide a written determination, with factual and legal findings, if they deny a claim.

### **b. Verification**

Under Article 5.11.2, customs officials may verify claims that goods imported from

Morocco satisfy the Agreement's rules of origin. Article 4.4 sets out special procedures for verifying claims that textile or apparel goods imported from Morocco meet the Agreement's origin rules. U.S. officials will carry out verifications under Articles 5.11.2 and 4.4 of the Agreement pursuant to authorities under current law. For example, section 509 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1509) provides authority to examine records and issue summonses to determine liability for duty and ensure compliance with U.S. customs laws.

### **Chapter Six (Customs Administration)**

#### **1. Implementing Bill**

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Six.

#### **2. Administrative Action**

##### **a. Inquiry Point**

Article 6.1.2 of the Agreement requires each government to designate an inquiry point for inquiries from interested persons on customs matters. The U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (BCBP) will serve as the U.S. inquiry point for this purpose. Consistent with Article 6.1.2, the BCBP will post information on the Internet at "www.cbp.gov" on how interested persons can make customs-related inquiries.

##### **b. Advance Rulings**

Treasury regulations for advance rulings under Article 6.10 of the Agreement (on classification, valuation, duty drawback, qualification as an "originating good," and duty-free treatment of goods returned to the United States after repair or alteration in Morocco) parallel in most respects existing regulations in Part 177 of the Customs Regulations for obtaining advance rulings. Consistent with Article 6.10.2 of the Agreement, advance rulings must be issued within 150 days of receipt of all information reasonably required to process the application for the ruling.

### **Chapter Seven (Technical Barriers to Trade)**

#### **1. Implementing Bill**

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Seven.

#### **2. Administrative Action**

Article 7.7 of the Agreement calls for each government to designate an official to coordinate with interested parties in its territory on bilateral issues and initiatives regarding

technical barriers to trade ("TBT"), and to communicate with the other government on such matters. A USTR official responsible for TBT matters or trade relations with Morocco will serve as the U.S. Chapter Seven coordinator.

## Chapter Eight (Safeguards)

### **1. Implementing Bill**

Subtitle A of Title III of the bill implements in U.S. law the bilateral safeguard provisions set out in Chapter Eight of the Agreement. (As discussed under Chapter Four, above, Subtitle B of Title III of the bill implements the textile and apparel safeguard provisions of the Agreement.)

Sections 311 through 316 of the bill authorize the President to suspend duty reductions or impose duties temporarily at NTR (MFN) rates on a "Moroccan article" when, after an investigation, the ITC determines that as a result of the reduction or elimination of a duty under the Agreement, the article is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to be a substantial cause of serious injury or threat of serious injury to a domestic industry that produces a like or directly competitive good. The standards and procedures set out in these provisions closely parallel the procedures set out in sections 201 through 204 of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 301(1) defines the term "Moroccan article" for purposes of the safeguard provisions to mean a good qualifying as an "originating good" under section 203(b) of the bill or a textile or apparel good containing non-originating fabric or yarn that receives preferential tariff treatment under Article 4.3.9-4.3.14 or 4.3.15 of the Agreement.

Section 311 provides for the filing of petitions with the ITC and for the ITC to conduct bilateral safeguard investigations. Section 311(a)(1) provides that a petition requesting a bilateral safeguard action may be filed by an entity that is "representative of an industry." As under section 202(a)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, the term "entity" includes a trade association, firm, certified or recognized union, or a group of workers.

In addition, section 311(a)(2) permits a petitioning entity to request provisional relief as if the petition had been filed under section 202(a) of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 311(a)(3) requires that any claim of "critical circumstances" with respect to a surge of imports from Morocco be included in the petition for relief. A claim of critical circumstances is a necessary element in a claim for provisional relief. It also is a necessary element in a claim for provisional relief under section 202(d)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, which is made applicable to bilateral safeguards under the Agreement through section 311(c) of the bill.

Section 311(b) sets out the standard to be used by the ITC in undertaking an investigation and making a determination in bilateral safeguard proceedings.

Section 311(c) makes applicable by reference several provisions of the Trade Act of 1974. These are the definition of "substantial cause" in section 202(b)(1)(B), the factors listed in section 202(c) applied in making determinations, the provisional relief provisions in section 202(d), the hearing requirement of section 202(b)(3), and the provisions of section 202(i) permitting confidential business information to be made available under protective order to authorized representatives of parties to a safeguard investigation.

Section 311(d) exempts from investigation under this section a Moroccan article that has been subject to a safeguard measure under Subtitle A of Title III of the bill after the Agreement's entry into force. In other words, a safeguard measure under Subtitle A of Title III of the bill may be applied only once for a particular good.

Section 312(a) establishes deadlines for ITC determinations following an investigation under section 311(b). The ITC must make its injury determination within 120 days of the date on which it initiates an investigation (or 180 days if critical circumstances are alleged).

Section 312(b) makes applicable the provisions of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930, which will apply when the ITC Commissioners are equally divided on the question of injury or remedy.

Under section 312(c), if the ITC makes an affirmative injury determination, or a determination that the President may consider to be an affirmative determination under section 312(b), it must find and recommend to the President the amount of import relief that is necessary to remedy or prevent the serious injury and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import competition. The relief that may be recommended by the ITC is limited to that authorized in section 313(c). Similar to procedures under the global safeguards provisions in current law, section 312(c) of the bill provides that only those members of the ITC who agreed to the affirmative determination under section 312(a) may vote on the recommendation of relief under section 312(c).

Under section 312(d), the ITC is required to transmit a report to the President not later than 30 days after making its injury determination. The ITC's report must include: (1) the ITC's determination under section 312(a) and the reasons supporting it; (2) if the determination under section 312(a) is affirmative or may be considered to be affirmative by the President, any findings and recommendations for import relief and an explanation of the basis for each recommendation; and (3) any dissenting or separate views of ITC Commissioners. Section 312(e) requires the ITC to publish its report promptly and to publish a summary of the report in the *Federal Register*.

Under section 313(a) of the bill, the President is directed, subject to section 313(b), to take action not later than 30 days after receiving a report from the ITC containing an affirmative determination or a determination that the President may consider to be an affirmative determination. The President must provide import relief to the extent that the President determines is necessary to remedy or prevent the injury found by the ITC and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import competition. Under



section 313(b), the President is not required to provide import relief if the President determines that the relief will not provide greater economic and social benefits than costs.

Section 313(c)(1) sets forth the nature of the relief that the President may provide. In general, the President may take action in the form of:

- a suspension of further reductions in the rate of duty to be applied to the articles in question; or
- an increase in the rate of duty on the articles in question to a level that does not exceed the lesser of the existing NTR (MFN) rate or the NTR (MFN) rate of duty imposed on the day before the Agreement entered into force.

Section 313(c)(1) also sets out a special rule for duties applied to an article on a seasonal basis.

Under section 313(c)(2), if the relief the President provides has a duration greater than one year, the relief must be subject to progressive liberalization at regular intervals over the course of its application.

Section 313(d) provides that the initial period for import relief under the bilateral safeguard may not exceed three years. The President may extend the period of import relief if the President determines that continuation of relief is necessary to remedy or prevent serious injury and to facilitate adjustment to import competition, and that there is evidence that the industry is making a positive adjustment to import competition. That determination must follow an affirmative determination by the ITC to the same effect. However, the aggregate period of import relief, including extensions, may not exceed five years.

Section 313(e) specifies the duty rate to be applied to Moroccan articles after termination of a bilateral safeguard action. On the termination of relief, the rate of duty on that article is the rate that would have been in effect, but for the provision of such relief, on the date the relief terminates.

Section 313(f) exempts from relief any article that is, at the time of the President's determination on whether to provide relief, already subject to import relief under the agricultural safeguard provision set out in Section 202(b) of the bill. Section 313(f) also provides that an article cannot be subject to import relief more than once under the bill's bilateral safeguard provision.

Section 314 provides that the President's authority to take action under the bilateral safeguards provision with respect to any good normally expires five years after the date on which the United States must eliminate duties on the good pursuant to Annex IV of the Agreement. The President may take action under the bilateral safeguards provision after that period, but only if the President determines that the Government of Morocco consents.

Section 315 allows the President to provide trade compensation to Morocco, as required under Article 8.5 of the Agreement, when the United States imposes relief through a bilateral safeguard action. Section 315 provides that for purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974, which allows the President to provide compensation for global safeguards, any relief provided under section 313 will be treated as an action taken under the global safeguard provisions of U.S. law (sections 201 through 204 of the Trade Act of 1974).

Section 316 amends section 202(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 to provide that the procedures in section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930 with respect to the release of confidential business information are to apply to bilateral safeguard investigations.

The Administration has not provided classified information to the ITC in past safeguard proceedings and does not expect to provide such information in future proceedings. In the unlikely event that the Administration provides classified information to the ITC in such proceedings, that information would be protected from publication in accordance with Executive Order 12958.

2. **Administrative Action**

No administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Eight.

**Chapter Nine (Government Procurement)**

1. **Implementing Bill**

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Nine.

2. **Administrative Action**

In order to comply with its obligations under Chapter Nine, the United States must waive the application of certain laws, regulations, procedures, and practices that ordinarily treat foreign goods and services and suppliers of such goods and services less favorably than U.S. goods, services, and suppliers. Section 301(a) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2511(a)) authorizes the President to waive the application of such laws, regulations, procedures, and practices with respect to "eligible products" of a foreign country designated under section 301(b) of that Act. The bill implementing the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement amends the definition of "eligible product" in section 308(4)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act. As amended, section 308(4)(A) will provide that, for a party to a free trade agreement that entered into force for the United States after December 31, 2003 and prior to January 2, 2005, an "eligible product" means "a product or service of that country or instrumentality which is covered under the free trade agreement for procurement by the United States." This amended definition, coupled with the President's exercise of his authority under section 301(a) of the Trade Agreements Act, will allow for non-discriminatory procurement of products and services

of Morocco pursuant to Chapter Nine of the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement, provided the Agreement enters into force during the specified time period.

Annex 9-A-1 of the Agreement establishes dollar thresholds for procurements above which U.S. government procuring entities must allow Moroccan suppliers to bid in accordance with the rules set forth in Chapter Nine of the Agreement. USTR will notify the Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") Council of the thresholds that pertain to Morocco under the Agreement. The FAR Council will then incorporate those thresholds into the FAR.

### **Chapter Ten (Investment)**

#### **1. Implementing Bill**

Section 106 of the bill authorizes the United States to use binding arbitration to resolve claims by Moroccan investors or by their covered investments in the United States under Article 10.15(1)(a)(i)(C) or Article 10.15(1)(b)(i)(C) of the Agreement. Those articles concern disputes over certain types of government contracts, and section 106 of the bill clarifies that the United States consents to the arbitration of such disputes. No statutory authorization is required for the United States to engage in binding arbitration for other claims covered by Article 10.15. Provisions allowing arbitration of contract claims have regularly been included in U.S. bilateral investment treaties over recent decades, including the 1985 United States-Morocco investment treaty, and were included in the free trade agreements with Chile and Singapore.

#### **2. Administrative Action**

No administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Ten.

### **Chapter Eleven (Cross-Border Trade in Services)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Eleven.

### **Chapter Twelve (Financial Services)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Twelve.

### **Chapter Thirteen (Telecommunications)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Thirteen.

### **Chapter Fourteen (Electronic Commerce)**

108TH CONGRESS  
2D SESSION

**S.** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

M. \_\_\_\_\_ (for himself and \_\_\_\_\_) (by request) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

**A BILL**

To implement the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This Act may be cited as the  
5 “United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement Imple-  
6 mentation Act”.

7 (b) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents for  
8 this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- Sec. 2. Purposes.
- Sec. 3. Definitions.

**TITLE I—APPROVAL OF, AND GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO, THE AGREEMENT**

- Sec. 101. Approval and entry into force of the Agreement.
- Sec. 102. Relationship of the Agreement to United States and State law.
- Sec. 103. Implementing actions in anticipation of entry into force and initial regulations.
- Sec. 104. Consultation and layover provisions for, and effective date of, proclaimed actions.
- Sec. 105. Administration of dispute settlement proceedings.
- Sec. 106. Arbitration of claims.
- Sec. 107. Effective dates; effect of termination.

**TITLE II—CUSTOMS PROVISIONS**

- Sec. 201. Tariff modifications.
- Sec. 202. Additional duties on certain agricultural goods.
- Sec. 203. Rules of origin.
- Sec. 204. Enforcement relating to trade in textile and apparel goods.
- Sec. 205. Regulations.

**TITLE III—RELIEF FROM IMPORTS**

- Sec. 301. Definitions.

**SUBTITLE A—RELIEF FROM IMPORTS BENEFITING FROM THE AGREEMENT**

- Sec. 311. Commencing of action for relief.
- Sec. 312. Commission action on petition.
- Sec. 313. Provision of relief.
- Sec. 314. Termination of relief authority.
- Sec. 315. Compensation authority.
- Sec. 316. Confidential business information.

**SUBTITLE B—TEXTILE AND APPAREL SAFEGUARD MEASURES**

- Sec. 321. Commencement of action for relief.
- Sec. 322. Determination and provision of relief.
- Sec. 323. Period of relief.
- Sec. 324. Articles exempt from relief.
- Sec. 325. Rate after termination of import relief.
- Sec. 326. Termination of relief authority.
- Sec. 327. Compensation authority.
- Sec. 328. Business confidential information.

**1 SEC. 2. PURPOSES.**

2     The purposes of this Act are—

- 3             (1) to approve and implement the Free Trade  
4     Agreement between the United States and Morocco  
5     entered into under the authority of section 2103(b)

1 of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of  
2 2002 (19 U.S.C. 3803(b));

3 (2) to strengthen and develop economic rela-  
4 tions between the United States and Morocco for  
5 their mutual benefit;

6 (3) to establish free trade between the 2 nations  
7 through the reduction and elimination of barriers to  
8 trade in goods and services and to investment; and

9 (4) to lay the foundation for further coopera-  
10 tion to expand and enhance the benefits of such  
11 Agreement.

12 **SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.**

13 In this Act:

14 (1) **AGREEMENT.**—The term “Agreement”  
15 means the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agree-  
16 ment approved by Congress under section 101(a)(1).

17 (2) **HTS.**—The term “HTS” means the Har-  
18 monized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

19 (3) **TEXTILE OR APPAREL GOOD.**—The term  
20 “textile or apparel good” means a good listed in the  
21 Annex to the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing  
22 referred to in section 101(d)(4) of the Uruguay  
23 Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3511(d)(4)).

1 **TITLE I—APPROVAL OF, AND**  
2 **GENERAL PROVISIONS RE-**  
3 **LATING TO, THE AGREEMENT**

4 **SEC. 101. APPROVAL AND ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THE**  
5 **AGREEMENT.**

6 (a) APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT AND STATEMENT OF  
7 ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION.—Pursuant to section 2105 of  
8 the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002  
9 (19 U.S.C. 3805) and section 151 of the Trade Act of  
10 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2191), Congress approves—

11 (1) the United States-Morocco Free Trade  
12 Agreement entered into on June 15, 2004, with Mo-  
13 rocco and submitted to Congress on  
14 [\_\_\_\_\_, 2004];

15 (2) the statement of administrative action pro-  
16 posed to implement the Agreement that was sub-  
17 mitted to Congress on [\_\_\_\_\_, 2004].

18 (b) CONDITIONS FOR ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THE  
19 AGREEMENT.—At such time as the President determines  
20 that Morocco has taken measures necessary to bring it  
21 into compliance with those provisions of the Agreement  
22 that are to take effect on the date on which the Agreement  
23 enters into force, the President is authorized to exchange  
24 notes with the Government of Morocco providing for the

1 entry into force, on or after January 1, 2005, of the  
2 Agreement with respect to the United States.

3 **SEC. 102. RELATIONSHIP OF THE AGREEMENT TO UNITED**  
4 **STATES AND STATE LAW.**

5 (a) **RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO UNITED**  
6 **STATES LAW.—**

7 (1) **UNITED STATES LAW TO PREVAIL IN CON-**  
8 **FLICT.—**No provision of the Agreement, nor the ap-  
9 plication of any such provision to any person or cir-  
10 cumstance, which is inconsistent with any law of the  
11 United States shall have effect.

12 (2) **CONSTRUCTION.—**Nothing in this Act shall  
13 be construed—

14 (A) to amend or modify any law of the  
15 United States, or

16 (B) to limit any authority conferred under  
17 any law of the United States,

18 unless specifically provided for in this Act.

19 (b) **RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO STATE**  
20 **LAW.—**

21 (1) **LEGAL CHALLENGE.—**No State law, or the  
22 application thereof, may be declared invalid as to  
23 any person or circumstance on the ground that the  
24 provision or application is inconsistent with the  
25 Agreement, except in an action brought by the



1 United States for the purpose of declaring such law  
2 or application invalid.

3 (2) DEFINITION OF STATE LAW.—For purposes  
4 of this subsection, the term “State law” includes—

5 (A) any law of a political subdivision of a  
6 State; and

7 (B) any State law regulating or taxing the  
8 business of insurance.

9 (c) EFFECT OF AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PRI-  
10 VATE REMEDIES.—No person other than the United  
11 States—

12 (1) shall have any cause of action or defense  
13 under the Agreement or by virtue of congressional  
14 approval thereof; or

15 (2) may challenge, in any action brought under  
16 any provision of law, any action or inaction by any  
17 department, agency, or other instrumentality of the  
18 United States, any State, or any political subdivision  
19 of a State, on the ground that such action or inac-  
20 tion is inconsistent with the Agreement.

21 SEC. 103. IMPLEMENTING ACTIONS IN ANTICIPATION OF  
22 ENTRY INTO FORCE AND INITIAL REGULA-  
23 TIONS.

24 (a) IMPLEMENTING ACTIONS.—

1 (1) PROCLAMATION AUTHORITY.—After the  
2 date of the enactment of this Act—

3 (A) the President may proclaim such ac-  
4 tions, and

5 (B) other appropriate officers of the  
6 United States Government may issue such reg-  
7 ulations,

8 as may be necessary to ensure that any provision of  
9 this Act, or amendment made by this Act, that takes  
10 effect on the date the Agreement enters into force  
11 is appropriately implemented on such date, but no  
12 such proclamation or regulation may have an effec-  
13 tive date earlier than the date the Agreement enters  
14 into force.

15 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE OF CERTAIN PROCLAIMED  
16 ACTIONS.—Any action proclaimed by the President  
17 under the authority of this Act that is not subject  
18 to the consultation and layover provisions under sec-  
19 tion 104 may not take effect before the 15th day  
20 after the date on which the text of the proclamation  
21 is published in the Federal Register.

22 (3) WAIVER OF 15-DAY RESTRICTION.—The 15-  
23 day restriction in paragraph (2) on the taking effect  
24 of proclaimed actions is waived to the extent that  
25 the application of such restriction would prevent the

1 taking effect on the date the Agreement enters into  
2 force of any action proclaimed under this section.

3 (b) INITIAL REGULATIONS.—Initial regulations nec-  
4 essary or appropriate to carry out the actions required by  
5 or authorized under this Act or proposed in the statement  
6 of administrative action submitted under section  
7 101(a)(2) to implement the Agreement shall, to the max-  
8 imum extent feasible, be issued within 1 year after the  
9 date on which the Agreement enters into force. In the case  
10 of any implementing action that takes effect on a date  
11 after the date on which the Agreement enters into force,  
12 initial regulations to carry out that action shall, to the  
13 maximum extent feasible, be issued within 1 year after  
14 such effective date.

15 **SEC. 104. CONSULTATION AND LAYOVER PROVISIONS FOR,**  
16 **AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF, PROCLAIMED AC-**  
17 **TIONS.**

18 If a provision of this Act provides that the implemen-  
19 tation of an action by the President by proclamation is  
20 subject to the consultation and layover requirements of  
21 this section, such action may be proclaimed only if—

22 (1) the President has obtained advice regarding  
23 the proposed action from—

1 (A) the appropriate advisory committees  
2 established under section 135 of the Trade Act  
3 of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155); and

4 (B) the United States International Trade  
5 Commission;

6 (2) the President has submitted to the Com-  
7 mittee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee  
8 on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives  
9 a report that sets forth—

10 (A) the action proposed to be proclaimed  
11 and the reasons therefor; and

12 (B) the advice obtained under paragraph  
13 (1);

14 (3) a period of 60 calendar days, beginning on  
15 the first day on which the requirements set forth in  
16 paragraphs (1) and (2) have been met has expired;  
17 and

18 (4) the President has consulted with such Com-  
19 mittees regarding the proposed action during the pe-  
20 riod referred to in paragraph (3).

21 **SEC. 105. ADMINISTRATION OF DISPUTE SETTLEMENT PRO-**  
22 **CEEDINGS.**

23 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT OR DESIGNATION OF OFFICE.—**

24 The President is authorized to establish or designate with-  
25 in the Department of Commerce an office that shall be

1 responsible for providing administrative assistance to pan-  
2 els established under chapter 20 of the Agreement. The  
3 office may not be considered to be an agency for purposes  
4 of section 552 of title 5, United States Code.

5 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
6 are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year after  
7 fiscal year 2004 to the Department of Commerce such  
8 sums as may be necessary for the establishment and oper-  
9 ations of the office under subsection (a) and for the pay-  
10 ment of the United States share of the expenses of panels  
11 established under chapter 20 of the Agreement.

12 **SEC. 106. ARBITRATION OF CLAIMS.**

13 The United States is authorized to resolve any claim  
14 against the United States covered by article  
15 10.15.1(a)(i)(C) or article 10.15.1(b)(i)(C) of the Agree-  
16 ment, pursuant to the Investor-State Dispute Settlement  
17 procedures set forth in section B of chapter 10 of the  
18 Agreement.

19 **SEC. 107. EFFECTIVE DATES; EFFECT OF TERMINATION.**

20 (a) EFFECTIVE DATES.—Except as provided in sub-  
21 section (b), the provisions of this Act and the amendments  
22 made by this Act take effect on the date the Agreement  
23 enters into force.

24 (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Sections 1 through 3 and this  
25 title take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 (c) **TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT.**—On the  
2 date on which the Agreement terminates, the provisions  
3 of this Act (other than this subsection) and the amend-  
4 ments made by this Act shall cease to be effective.

## 5 **TITLE II—CUSTOMS PROVISIONS**

### 6 **SEC. 201. TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.**

7 (a) **TARIFF MODIFICATIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE**  
8 **AGREEMENT.**—

9 (1) **PROCLAMATION AUTHORITY.**—The Presi-  
10 dent may proclaim—

11 (A) such modifications or continuation of  
12 any duty,

13 (B) such continuation of duty-free or ex-  
14 cise treatment, or

15 (C) such additional duties,

16 as the President determines to be necessary or ap-  
17 propriate to carry out or apply articles 2.3, 2.5, 2.6,  
18 4.1, 4.3.9, 4.3.10, 4.3.11, 4.3.13, 4.3.14, and 4.3.15,  
19 and Annex IV of the Agreement.

20 (2) **EFFECT ON MOROCCAN GSP STATUS.**—Not-  
21 withstanding section 502(a)(1) of the Trade Act of  
22 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(1)), the President shall  
23 terminate the designation of Morocco as a bene-  
24 ficiary developing country for purposes of title V of

1 the Trade Act of 1974 on the date of entry into  
2 force of the Agreement.

3 (b) OTHER TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.—Subject to the  
4 consultation and layover provisions of section 104, the  
5 President may proclaim—

6 (1) such modifications or continuation of any  
7 duty,

8 (2) such modifications as the United States  
9 may agree to with Morocco regarding the staging of  
10 any duty treatment set forth in Annex IV of the  
11 Agreement,

12 (3) such continuation of duty-free or excise  
13 treatment, or

14 (4) such additional duties,  
15 as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate  
16 to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually  
17 advantageous concessions with respect to Morocco pro-  
18 vided for by the Agreement.

19 (c) CONVERSION TO AD VALOREM RATES.—For pur-  
20 poses of subsections (a) and (b), with respect to any good  
21 for which the base rate in the Tariff Schedule of the  
22 United States to Annex IV of the Agreement is a specific  
23 or compound rate of duty, the President may substitute  
24 for the base rate an ad valorem rate that the President  
25 determines to be equivalent to the base rate.

1 SEC. 202. ADDITIONAL DUTIES ON CERTAIN AGRICUL-  
2 TURAL GOODS.

3 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4 (1) AGRICULTURAL SAFEGUARD GOOD.—The  
5 term “agricultural safeguard good” means a good—

6 (A) that qualifies as an originating good  
7 under section 203;

8 (B) that is included in the U.S. Agricul-  
9 tural Safeguard List set forth in Annex 3-A of  
10 the Agreement; and

11 (C) for which a claim for preferential  
12 treatment under the Agreement has been made.

13 (2) APPLICABLE NTR (MFN) RATE OF DUTY.—  
14 The term “applicable NTR (MFN) rate of duty”  
15 means, with respect to an agricultural safeguard  
16 good, a rate of duty that is the lesser of—

17 (A) the column 1 general rate of duty that  
18 would have been imposed under the HTS on the  
19 same agricultural safeguard good entered, with-  
20 out a claim for preferential tariff treatment, on  
21 the date on which the additional duty is im-  
22 posed under subsection (b); or

23 (B) the column 1 general rate of duty that  
24 would have been imposed under the HTS on the  
25 same agricultural safeguard good entered, with-



1 out a claim for preferential tariff treatment, on  
2 December 31, 2004.

3 (3) F.O.B.—The term “F.O.B.” means free on  
4 board, regardless of the mode of transportation, at  
5 the point of direct shipment by the seller to the  
6 buyer.

7 (4) SCHEDULE RATE OF DUTY.—The term  
8 “schedule rate of duty” means, with respect to an  
9 agricultural safeguard good, the rate of duty for that  
10 good set out in the Tariff Schedule of the United  
11 States to Annex IV of the Agreement.

12 (5) TRIGGER PRICE.—The “trigger price” for a  
13 good means the trigger price indicated for that good  
14 in the U.S. Agricultural Safeguard List set forth in  
15 Annex 3–A of the Agreement or any amendment  
16 thereto.

17 (6) UNIT IMPORT PRICE.—The “unit import  
18 price” of a good means the price of the good deter-  
19 mined on the basis of the F.O.B. import price of the  
20 good, expressed in either dollars per kilogram or dol-  
21 lars per liter, whichever unit of measure is indicated  
22 for the good in the U.S. Agricultural Safeguard List  
23 set forth in Annex 3–A of the Agreement.

24 (b) ADDITIONAL DUTIES ON AGRICULTURAL SAFE-  
25 GUARD GOODS.—

1 (1) **ADDITIONAL DUTIES.**—In addition to any  
 2 duty proclaimed under subsection (a) or (b) of sec-  
 3 tion 201, and subject to paragraphs (3), (4), (5),  
 4 and (6) of this subsection, the Secretary of the  
 5 Treasury shall assess a duty on an agricultural safe-  
 6 guard good, in the amount determined under para-  
 7 graph (2), if the Secretary determines that the unit  
 8 import price of the good when it enters the United  
 9 States is less than the trigger price for that good.

10 (2) **CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL DUTY.**—The  
 11 additional duty assessed under this subsection on an  
 12 agricultural safeguard good shall be an amount de-  
 13 termined in accordance with the following table:

<b>If the excess of the trigger price over the unit import price is:</b>	<b>The additional duty is an amount equal to:</b>
Not more than 10 percent of the trigger price	0.
More than 10 percent but not more than 40 percent of the trigger price .....	30 percent of the excess of the applicable NTR (MFN) rate of duty over the schedule rate of duty.
More than 40 percent but not more than 60 percent of the trigger price .....	50 percent of such excess.
More than 60 percent but not more than 75 percent of the trigger price .....	70 percent of such excess.
More than 75 percent of the trigger price .....	100 percent of such excess.

14 (3) **EXCEPTIONS.**—No additional duty shall be  
 15 assessed on a good under this subsection if, at the  
 16 time of entry, the good is subject to import relief  
 17 under—

- 18 (A) subtitle A of title III of this Act; or
- 19 (B) chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act
- 20 of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq.).

1           (4) **TERMINATION.**—The assessment of an ad-  
2           ditional duty on a good under this subsection shall  
3           cease to apply to that good on the date on which  
4           duty-free treatment must be provided to that good  
5           under the Tariff Schedule of the United States to  
6           Annex IV of the Agreement.

7           (5) **TARIFF-RATE QUOTAS.**—If an agricultural  
8           safeguard good is subject to a tariff-rate quota  
9           under the Agreement, any additional duty assessed  
10          under this subsection shall be applied only to over-  
11          quota imports of the good.

12          (6) **NOTICE.**—Not later than 60 days after the  
13          date on which the Secretary of the Treasury assesses  
14          an additional duty on a good under this subsection,  
15          the Secretary shall notify the Government of Mo-  
16          rocco in writing of such action and shall provide to  
17          the Government of Morocco data supporting the as-  
18          sessment of additional duties.

19 **SEC. 203. RULES OF ORIGIN.**

20          (a) **APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION.**—In this  
21          section:

22               (1) **TARIFF CLASSIFICATION.**—The basis for  
23               any tariff classification is the HTS.

24               (2) **REFERENCE TO HTS.**—Whenever in this  
25               section there is a reference to a heading or sub-

1 heading, such reference shall be a reference to a  
2 heading or subheading of the HTS.

3 (b) ORIGINATING GOODS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this Act  
5 and for purposes of implementing the preferential  
6 tariff treatment provided for under the Agreement,  
7 a good is an originating good if—

8 (A) the good is imported directly—

9 (i) from the territory of Morocco into  
10 the territory of the United States; or

11 (ii) from the territory of the United  
12 States into the territory of Morocco; and

13 (B)(i) the good is a good wholly the  
14 growth, product, or manufacture of Morocco,  
15 the United States, or both;

16 (ii) the good (other than a good to which  
17 clause (iii) applies) is a new or different article  
18 of commerce that has been grown, produced, or  
19 manufactured in Morocco, the United States, or  
20 both, and meets the requirements of paragraph  
21 (2); or

22 (iii)(I) the good is a good covered by  
23 Annex 4-A or 5-A of the Agreement;

24 (II)(aa) each of the nonoriginating mate-  
25 rials used in the production of the good under-

1 goes an applicable change in tariff classification  
2 specified in such Annex as a result of produc-  
3 tion occurring entirely in the territory of Mo-  
4 rocco or the United States, or both; or

5 (bb) the good otherwise satisfies the re-  
6 quirements specified in such Annex; and

7 (III) the good satisfies all other applicable  
8 requirements of this section.

9 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—A good described in  
10 paragraph (1)(B)(ii) is an originating good only if  
11 the sum of—

12 (A) the value of each material produced in  
13 the territory of Morocco or the United States,  
14 or both, and

15 (B) the direct costs of processing oper-  
16 ations performed in the territory of Morocco or  
17 the United States, or both,

18 is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of  
19 the good at the time the good is entered into the ter-  
20 ritory of the United States.

21 (c) CUMULATION.—

22 (1) ORIGINATING GOOD OR MATERIAL INCOR-  
23 PORATED INTO GOODS OF OTHER COUNTRY.—An  
24 originating good or a material produced in the terri-  
25 tory of Morocco or the United States, or both, that

1 is incorporated into a good in the territory of the  
2 other country shall be considered to originate in the  
3 territory of the other country.

4 (2) MULTIPLE PROCEDURES.—A good that is  
5 grown, produced, or manufactured in the territory of  
6 Morocco or the United States, or both, by 1 or more  
7 producers, is an originating good if the good satis-  
8 fies the requirements of subsection (b) and all other  
9 applicable requirements of this section.

10 (d) VALUE OF MATERIALS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
12 graph (2), the value of a material produced in the  
13 territory of Morocco or the United States, or both,  
14 includes the following:

15 (A) The price actually paid or payable for  
16 the material by the producer of such good.

17 (B) The freight, insurance, packing, and  
18 all other costs incurred in transporting the ma-  
19 terial to the producer's plant, if such costs are  
20 not included in the price referred to in subpara-  
21 graph (A).

22 (C) The cost of waste or spoilage resulting  
23 from the use of the material in the growth, pro-  
24 duction, or manufacture of the good, less the  
25 value of recoverable scrap.

1 (D) Taxes or customs duties imposed on  
2 the material by Morocco, the United States, or  
3 both, if the taxes or customs duties are not re-  
4 mitted upon exportation from the territory of  
5 Morocco or the United States, as the case may  
6 be.

7 (2) EXCEPTION.—If the relationship between  
8 the producer of a good and the seller of a material  
9 influenced the price actually paid or payable for the  
10 material, or if there is no price actually paid or pay-  
11 able by the producer for the material, the value of  
12 the material produced in the territory of Morocco or  
13 the United States, or both, includes the following:

14 (A) All expenses incurred in the growth,  
15 production, or manufacture of the material, in-  
16 cluding general expenses.

17 (B) A reasonable amount for profit.

18 (C) Freight, insurance, packing, and all  
19 other costs incurred in transporting the mate-  
20 rial to the producer's plant.

21 (e) PACKAGING AND PACKING MATERIALS AND CON-  
22 TAINERS FOR RETAIL SALE AND FOR SHIPMENT.—Pack-  
23 aging and packing materials and containers for retail sale  
24 and shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether  
25 a good qualifies as an originating good, except to the ex-

1 tent that the value of such packaging and packing mate-  
2 rials and containers have been included in meeting the re-  
3 quirements set forth in subsection (b)(2).

4 (f) INDIRECT MATERIALS.—Indirect materials shall  
5 be disregarded in determining whether a good qualifies as  
6 an originating good, except that the cost of such indirect  
7 materials may be included in meeting the requirements set  
8 forth in subsection (b)(2).

9 (g) TRANSIT AND TRANSSHIPMENT.—A good shall  
10 not be considered to meet the requirement of subsection  
11 (b)(1)(A) if, after exportation from the territory of Mo-  
12 rocco or the United States, the good undergoes produc-  
13 tion, manufacturing, or any other operation outside the  
14 territory of Morocco or the United States, other than un-  
15 loading, reloading, or any other operation necessary to  
16 preserve the good in good condition or to transport the  
17 good to the territory of the United States or Morocco.

18 (h) TEXTILE AND APPAREL GOODS.—

19 (1) DE MINIMIS AMOUNTS OF NONORIGINATING  
20 MATERIALS.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
22 subparagraph (B), a textile or apparel good  
23 that is not an originating good because certain  
24 fibers or yarns used in the production of the  
25 component of the good that determines the tar-



1           iff classification of the good do not undergo an  
2           applicable change in tariff classification set out  
3           in Annex 4-A of the Agreement shall be consid-  
4           ered to be an originating good if the total  
5           weight of all such fibers or yarns in that com-  
6           ponent is not more than 7 percent of the total  
7           weight of that component.

8           (B) CERTAIN TEXTILE OR APPAREL  
9           GOODS.—A textile or apparel good containing  
10          elastomeric yarns in the component of the good  
11          that determines the tariff classification of the  
12          good shall be considered to be an originating  
13          good only if such yarns are wholly formed in  
14          the territory of Morocco or the United States.

15          (C) YARN, FABRIC, OR GROUP OF FI-  
16          BERS.—For purposes of this paragraph, in the  
17          case of a textile or apparel good that is a yarn,  
18          fabric, or group of fibers, the term “component  
19          of the good that determines the tariff classifica-  
20          tion of the good” means all of the fibers in the  
21          yarn, fabric, or group of fibers.

22          (2) GOODS PUT UP IN SETS FOR RETAIL  
23          SALE.—Notwithstanding the rules set forth in Annex  
24          4-A of the Agreement, textile or apparel goods clas-  
25          sifiable as goods put up in sets for retail sale as pro-

1 vided for in General Rule of Interpretation 3 of the  
2 HTS shall not be considered to be originating goods  
3 unless each of the goods in the set is an originating  
4 good or the total value of the nonoriginating goods  
5 in the set does not exceed 10 percent of the value  
6 of the set determined for purposes of assessing cus-  
7 toms duties.

8 (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

9 (1) DIRECT COSTS OF PROCESSING OPER-  
10 ATIONS.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “direct costs  
12 of processing operations”, with respect to a  
13 good, includes, to the extent they are includable  
14 in the appraised value of the good when im-  
15 ported into Morocco or the United States, as  
16 the case may be, the following:

17 (i) All actual labor costs involved in  
18 the growth, production, or manufacture of  
19 the good, including fringe benefits, on-the-  
20 job training, and the costs of engineering,  
21 supervisory, quality control, and similar  
22 personnel.

23 (ii) Tools, dies, molds, and other indi-  
24 rect materials, and depreciation on ma-

1           achinery and equipment that are allocable  
2           to the good.

3           (iii) Research, development, design,  
4           engineering, and blueprint costs, to the ex-  
5           tent that they are allocable to the good.

6           (iv) Costs of inspecting and testing  
7           the good.

8           (v) Costs of packaging the good for  
9           export to the territory of the other country.

10          (B) EXCEPTIONS.—The term “direct costs  
11          of processing operations” does not include costs  
12          that are not directly attributable to a good or  
13          are not costs of growth, production, or manu-  
14          facture of the good, such as—

15               (i) profit; and

16               (ii) general expenses of doing business  
17               that are either not allocable to the good or  
18               are not related to the growth, production,  
19               or manufacture of the good, such as ad-  
20               ministrative salaries, casualty and liability  
21               insurance, advertising, and sales staff sala-  
22               ries, commissions, or expenses.

23          (2) GOOD.—The term “good” means any mer-  
24          chandise, product, article, or material.

1           (3) GOOD WHOLLY THE GROWTH, PRODUCT, OR  
2           MANUFACTURE OF MOROCCO, THE UNITED STATES,  
3           OR BOTH.—The term “good wholly the growth,  
4           product, or manufacture of Morocco, the United  
5           States, or both” means—

6                   (A) a mineral good extracted in the terri-  
7                   tory of Morocco or the United States, or both;

8                   (B) a vegetable good, as such a good is  
9                   provided for in the HTS, harvested in the terri-  
10                   tory of Morocco or the United States, or both;

11                   (C) a live animal born and raised in the  
12                   territory of Morocco or the United States, or  
13                   both;

14                   (D) a good obtained from live animals  
15                   raised in the territory of Morocco or the United  
16                   States, or both;

17                   (E) a good obtained from hunting, trap-  
18                   ping, or fishing in the territory of Morocco or  
19                   the United States, or both;

20                   (F) a good (fish, shellfish, and other ma-  
21                   rine life) taken from the sea by vessels reg-  
22                   istered or recorded with Morocco or the United  
23                   States and flying the flag of that country;

24                   (G) a good produced from goods referred  
25                   to in subparagraph (F) on board factory ships

1 registered or recorded with Morocco or the  
2 United States and flying the flag of that coun-  
3 try;

4 (H) a good taken by Morocco or the  
5 United States or a person of Morocco or the  
6 United States from the seabed or beneath the  
7 seabed outside territorial waters, if Morocco or  
8 the United States has rights to exploit such  
9 seabed;

10 (I) a good taken from outer space, if such  
11 good is obtained by Morocco or the United  
12 States or a person of Morocco or the United  
13 States and not processed in the territory of a  
14 country other than Morocco or the United  
15 States;

16 (J) waste and scrap derived from—

17 (i) production or manufacture in the  
18 territory of Morocco or the United States,  
19 or both; or

20 (ii) used goods collected in the terri-  
21 tory of Morocco or the United States, or  
22 both, if such goods are fit only for the re-  
23 covery of raw materials;

24 (K) a recovered good derived in the terri-  
25 tory of Morocco or the United States from used

1 goods and utilized in the territory of that coun-  
2 try in the production of remanufactured goods;  
3 and

4 (L) a good produced in the territory of  
5 Morocco or the United States, or both,  
6 exclusively—

7 (i) from goods referred to in subpara-  
8 graphs (A) through (J), or

9 (ii) from the derivatives of goods re-  
10 ferred to in clause (i),  
11 at any stage of production.

12 (4) INDIRECT MATERIAL.—The term “indirect  
13 material” means a good used in the growth, produc-  
14 tion, manufacture, testing, or inspection of a good  
15 but not physically incorporated into the good, or a  
16 good used in the maintenance of buildings or the op-  
17 eration of equipment associated with the growth,  
18 production, or manufacture of a good, including—

19 (A) fuel and energy;

20 (B) tools, dies, and molds;

21 (C) spare parts and materials used in the  
22 maintenance of equipment and buildings;

23 (D) lubricants, greases, compounding ma-  
24 terials, and other materials used in the growth,

1 production, or manufacture of a good or used  
2 to operate equipment and buildings;

3 (E) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing,  
4 safety equipment, and supplies;

5 (F) equipment, devices, and supplies used  
6 for testing or inspecting the good;

7 (G) catalysts and solvents; and

8 (H) any other goods that are not incor-  
9 porated into the good but the use of which in  
10 the growth, production, or manufacture of the  
11 good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a  
12 part of that growth, production, or manufac-  
13 ture.

14 (5) MATERIAL.—The term “material” means a  
15 good, including a part or ingredient, that is used in  
16 the growth, production, or manufacture of another  
17 good that is a new or different article of commerce  
18 that has been grown, produced, or manufactured in  
19 Morocco, the United States, or both.

20 (6) MATERIAL PRODUCED IN THE TERRITORY  
21 OF MOROCCO OR THE UNITED STATES, OR BOTH.—  
22 The term “material produced in the territory of Mo-  
23 rocco or the United States, or both” means a good  
24 that is either wholly the growth, product, or manu-  
25 facture of Morocco, the United States, or both, or a

1 new or different article of commerce that has been  
2 grown, produced, or manufactured in the territory of  
3 Morocco or the United States, or both.

4 (7) NEW OR DIFFERENT ARTICLE OF COM-  
5 MERCE.—

6 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “new or dif-  
7 ferent article of commerce” means, except as  
8 provided in subparagraph (B), a good that—

9 (i) has been substantially transformed  
10 from a good or material that is not wholly  
11 the growth, product, or manufacture of  
12 Morocco, the United States, or both; and

13 (ii) has a new name, character, or use  
14 distinct from the good or material from  
15 which it was transformed.

16 (B) EXCEPTION.—A good shall not be con-  
17 sidered a new or different article of commerce  
18 by virtue of having undergone simple combining  
19 or packaging operations, or mere dilution with  
20 water or another substance that does not mate-  
21 rially alter the characteristics of the good.

22 (8) RECOVERED GOODS.—The term “recovered  
23 goods” means materials in the form of individual  
24 parts that result from—



1 (A) the complete disassembly of used goods  
2 into individual parts; and

3 (B) the cleaning, inspecting, testing, or  
4 other processing of those parts that is necessary  
5 for improvement to sound working condition.

6 (9) REMANUFACTURED GOOD.—The term “re-  
7 manufactured good” means an industrial good that  
8 is assembled in the territory of Morocco or the  
9 United States and that—

10 (A) is entirely or partially comprised of re-  
11 covered goods;

12 (B) has a similar life expectancy to, and  
13 meets similar performance standards as, a like  
14 good that is new; and

15 (C) enjoys a factory warranty similar to  
16 that of a like good that is new.

17 (10) SIMPLE COMBINING OR PACKAGING OPER-  
18 ATIONS.—The term “simple combining or packaging  
19 operations” means operations such as adding bat-  
20 teries to electronic devices, fitting together a small  
21 number of components by bolting, gluing, or sol-  
22 dering, or packing or repacking components to-  
23 gether.

24 (11) SUBSTANTIALLY TRANSFORMED.—The  
25 term “substantially transformed” means, with re-

1       spect to a good or material, changed as the result  
2       of a manufacturing or processing operation so  
3       that—

4               (A)(i) the good or material is converted  
5               from a good that has multiple uses into a good  
6               or material that has limited uses;

7               (ii) the physical properties of the good or  
8               material are changed to a significant extent; or

9               (iii) the operation undergone by the good  
10              or material is complex by reason of the number  
11              of processes and materials involved and the  
12              time and level of skill required to perform those  
13              processes; and

14              (B) the good or material loses its separate  
15              identity in the manufacturing or processing op-  
16              eration.

17       (j) **PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION AUTHORITY.—**

18              (1) **IN GENERAL.—**The President is authorized  
19       to proclaim, as part of the HTS—

20              (A) the provisions set out in Annex 4-A  
21              and Annex 5-A of the Agreement; and

22              (B) any additional subordinate category  
23              necessary to carry out this title consistent with  
24              the Agreement.

25       (2) **MODIFICATIONS.—**

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the consulta-  
2 tion and layover provisions of section 104, the  
3 President may proclaim modifications to the  
4 provisions proclaimed under the authority of  
5 paragraph (1)(A), other than provisions of  
6 chapters 50 through 63 of the HTS, as in-  
7 cluded in Annex 4–A of the Agreement.

8 (B) ADDITIONAL PROCLAMATIONS.—Not-  
9 withstanding subparagraph (A), and subject to  
10 the consultation and layover provisions of sec-  
11 tion 104, the President may proclaim—

12 (i) modifications to the provisions pro-  
13 claimed under the authority of paragraph  
14 (1)(A) as are necessary to implement an  
15 agreement with Morocco pursuant to arti-  
16 cle 4.3.6 of the Agreement; and

17 (ii) before the end of the 1-year period  
18 beginning on the date of the enactment of  
19 this Act, modifications to correct any typo-  
20 graphical, clerical, or other nonsubstantive  
21 technical error regarding the provisions of  
22 chapters 50 through 63 of the HTS, as in-  
23 cluded in Annex 4–A of the Agreement.

1 SEC. 204. ENFORCEMENT RELATING TO TRADE IN TEXTILE  
2 AND APPAREL GOODS.

3 (a) ACTION DURING VERIFICATION.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of the  
5 Treasury requests the Government of Morocco to  
6 conduct a verification pursuant to article 4.4 of the  
7 Agreement for purposes of making a determination  
8 under paragraph (2), the President may direct the  
9 Secretary to take appropriate action described in  
10 subsection (b) while the verification is being con-  
11 ducted.

12 (2) DETERMINATION.—A determination under  
13 this paragraph is a determination—

14 (A) that an exporter or producer in Mo-  
15 rocco is complying with applicable customs  
16 laws, regulations, procedures, requirements, or  
17 practices affecting trade in textile or apparel  
18 goods; or

19 (B) that a claim that a textile or apparel  
20 good exported or produced by such exporter or  
21 producer—

22 (i) qualifies as an originating good  
23 under section 203 of this Act, or

24 (ii) is a good of Morocco,  
25 is accurate.

1 (b) APPROPRIATE ACTION DESCRIBED.—Appropriate  
2 action under subsection (a)(1) includes—

3 (1) suspension of liquidation of the entry of any  
4 textile or apparel good exported or produced by the  
5 person that is the subject of a verification referred  
6 to in subsection (a)(1) regarding compliance de-  
7 scribed in subsection (a)(2)(A), in a case in which  
8 the request for verification was based on a reason-  
9 able suspicion of unlawful activity related to such  
10 goods; and

11 (2) suspension of liquidation of the entry of a  
12 textile or apparel good for which a claim has been  
13 made that is the subject of a verification referred to  
14 in subsection (a)(1) regarding a claim described in  
15 subsection (a)(2)(B).

16 (c) ACTION WHEN INFORMATION IS INSUFFI-  
17 CIENT.—If the Secretary of the Treasury determines that  
18 the information obtained within 12 months after making  
19 a request for a verification under subsection (a)(1) is in-  
20 sufficient to make a determination under subsection  
21 (a)(2), the President may direct the Secretary to take ap-  
22 propriate action described in subsection (d) until such  
23 time as the Secretary receives information sufficient to  
24 make a determination under subsection (a)(2) or until  
25 such earlier date as the President may direct.

1 (d) APPROPRIATE ACTION DESCRIBED.—Appro-  
2 priate action referred to in subsection (c) includes—

3 (1) publication of the name and address of the  
4 person that is the subject of the verification;

5 (2) denial of preferential tariff treatment under  
6 the Agreement to—

7 (A) any textile or apparel good exported or  
8 produced by the person that is the subject of a  
9 verification referred to in subsection (a)(1) re-  
10 garding compliance described in subsection  
11 (a)(2)(A); or

12 (B) a textile or apparel good for which a  
13 claim has been made that is the subject of a  
14 verification referred to in subsection (a)(1) re-  
15 garding a claim described in subsection  
16 (a)(2)(B); and

17 (3) denial of entry into the United States of—

18 (A) any textile or apparel good exported or  
19 produced by the person that is the subject of a  
20 verification referred to in subsection (a)(1) re-  
21 garding compliance described in subsection  
22 (a)(2)(A); or

23 (B) a textile or apparel good for which a  
24 claim has been made that is the subject of a  
25 verification referred to in subsection (a)(1) re-

1           garding a claim described in subsection  
2           (a)(2)(B).

3 **SEC. 205. REGULATIONS.**

4       The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such  
5 regulations as may be necessary to carry out—

- 6           (1) subsections (a) through (i) of section 203;  
7           (2) amendments to existing law made by the  
8 subsections referred to in paragraph (1); and  
9           (3) proclamations issued under section 203(j).

10           **TITLE III—RELIEF FROM**  
11           **IMPORTS**

12 **SEC. 301. DEFINITIONS.**

13       In this title:

14           (1) **MOROCCAN ARTICLE.**—The term “Moroccan  
15 article” means an article that qualifies as an origi-  
16 nating good under section 203(b) of this Act or re-  
17 ceives preferential tariff treatment under paragraphs  
18 9 through 15 of article 4.3 of the Agreement.

19           (2) **MOROCCAN TEXTILE OR APPAREL ARTI-**  
20 **CLE.**—The term “Moroccan textile or apparel arti-  
21 cle” means an article that—

22           (A) is listed in the Annex to the Agree-  
23 ment on Textiles and Clothing referred to in  
24 section 101(d)(4) of the Uruguay Round Agree-  
25 ments Act (19 U.S.C. 3511(d)(4)); and

1 (B) is a Moroccan article.

2 (3) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
3 means the United States International Trade Com-  
4 mission.

5 **Subtitle A—Relief From Imports**  
6 **Benefiting From the Agreement**

7 **SEC. 311. COMMENCING OF ACTION FOR RELIEF.**

8 (a) FILING OF PETITION.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—A petition requesting action  
10 under this subtitle for the purpose of adjusting to  
11 the obligations of the United States under the  
12 Agreement may be filed with the Commission by an  
13 entity, including a trade association, firm, certified  
14 or recognized union, or group of workers, that is  
15 representative of an industry. The Commission shall  
16 transmit a copy of any petition filed under this sub-  
17 section to the United States Trade Representative.

18 (2) PROVISIONAL RELIEF.—An entity filing a  
19 petition under this subsection may request that pro-  
20 visional relief be provided as if the petition had been  
21 filed under section 202(a) of the Trade Act of 1974  
22 (19 U.S.C. 2252(a)).

23 (3) CRITICAL CIRCUMSTANCES.—Any allegation  
24 that critical circumstances exist shall be included in  
25 the petition.



1 (b) INVESTIGATION AND DETERMINATION.—Upon  
2 the filing of a petition under subsection (a), the Commis-  
3 sion, unless subsection (d) applies, shall promptly initiate  
4 an investigation to determine whether, as a result of the  
5 reduction or elimination of a duty provided for under the  
6 Agreement, a Moroccan article is being imported into the  
7 United States in such increased quantities, in absolute  
8 terms or relative to domestic production, and under such  
9 conditions that imports of the Moroccan article constitute  
10 a substantial cause of serious injury or threat thereof to  
11 the domestic industry producing an article that is like, or  
12 directly competitive with, the imported article.

13 (c) APPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—The following provi-  
14 sions of section 202 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.  
15 2252) apply with respect to any investigation initiated  
16 under subsection (b):

17 (1) Paragraphs (1)(B) and (3) of subsection

18 (b).

19 (2) Subsection (c).

20 (3) Subsection (d).

21 (4) Subsection (i).

22 (d) ARTICLES EXEMPT FROM INVESTIGATION.—No  
23 investigation may be initiated under this section with re-  
24 spect to any Moroccan article if, after the date on which  
25 the Agreement enters into force, import relief has been

1 provided with respect to that Moroccan article under this  
2 subtitle.

3 **SEC. 312. COMMISSION ACTION ON PETITION.**

4 (a) **DETERMINATION.**—Not later than 120 days (180  
5 days if critical circumstances have been alleged) after the  
6 date on which an investigation is initiated under section  
7 311(b) with respect to a petition, the Commission shall  
8 make the determination required under that section.

9 (b) **APPLICABLE PROVISIONS.**—For purposes of this  
10 subtitle, the provisions of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of  
11 section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.  
12 1330(d) (1), (2), and (3)) shall be applied with respect  
13 to determinations and findings made under this section  
14 as if such determinations and findings were made under  
15 section 202 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2252).

16 (c) **ADDITIONAL FINDING AND RECOMMENDATION IF**  
17 **DETERMINATION AFFIRMATIVE.**—If the determination  
18 made by the Commission under subsection (a) with respect  
19 to imports of an article is affirmative, or if the President  
20 may consider a determination of the Commission to be an  
21 affirmative determination as provided for under paragraph  
22 (1) of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.  
23 1330(d)), the Commission shall find, and recommend to  
24 the President in the report required under subsection (d),  
25 the amount of import relief that is necessary to remedy

1 or prevent the injury found by the Commission in the de-  
2 termination and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic  
3 industry to make a positive adjustment to import competi-  
4 tion. The import relief recommended by the Commission  
5 under this subsection shall be limited to that described in  
6 section 313(c). Only those members of the Commission  
7 who voted in the affirmative under subsection (a) are eligi-  
8 ble to vote on the proposed action to remedy or prevent  
9 the injury found by the Commission. Members of the Com-  
10 mission who did not vote in the affirmative may submit,  
11 in the report required under subsection (d), separate views  
12 regarding what action, if any, should be taken to remedy  
13 or prevent the injury.

14 (d) REPORT TO PRESIDENT.—Not later than the  
15 date that is 30 days after the date on which a determina-  
16 tion is made under subsection (a) with respect to an inves-  
17 tigation, the Commission shall submit to the President a  
18 report that includes—

19 (1) the determination made under subsection  
20 (a) and an explanation of the basis for the deter-  
21 mination;

22 (2) if the determination under subsection (a) is  
23 affirmative, any findings and recommendations for  
24 import relief made under subsection (c) and an ex-  
25 planation of the basis for each recommendation; and

1           (3) any dissenting or separate views by mem-  
2           bers of the Commission regarding the determination  
3           and recommendation referred to in paragraphs (1)  
4           and (2).

5           (e) PUBLIC NOTICE.—Upon submitting a report to  
6           the President under subsection (d), the Commission shall  
7           promptly make public such report (with the exception of  
8           information which the Commission determines to be con-  
9           fidential) and shall cause a summary thereof to be pub-  
10          lished in the Federal Register.

11       **SEC. 313. PROVISION OF RELIEF.**

12          (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the date that is  
13       30 days after the date on which the President receives the  
14       report of the Commission in which the Commission's de-  
15       termination under section 312(a) is affirmative, or which  
16       contains a determination under section 312(a) that the  
17       President considers to be affirmative under paragraph (1)  
18       of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.  
19       1330(d)(1)), the President, subject to subsection (b), shall  
20       provide relief from imports of the article that is the subject  
21       of such determination to the extent that the President de-  
22       termines necessary to remedy or prevent the injury found  
23       by the Commission and to facilitate the efforts of the do-  
24       mestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import  
25       competition.

1 (b) EXCEPTION.—The President is not required to  
2 provide import relief under this section if the President  
3 determines that the provision of the import relief will not  
4 provide greater economic and social benefits than costs.

5 (c) NATURE OF RELIEF.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—The import relief (including  
7 provisional relief) that the President is authorized to  
8 provide under this section with respect to imports of  
9 an article is as follows:

10 (A) The suspension of any further reduc-  
11 tion provided for under Annex IV of the Agree-  
12 ment in the duty imposed on such article.

13 (B) An increase in the rate of duty im-  
14 posed on such article to a level that does not  
15 exceed the lesser of—

16 (i) the column 1 general rate of duty  
17 imposed under the HTS on like articles at  
18 the time the import relief is provided; or

19 (ii) the column 1 general rate of duty  
20 imposed under the HTS on like articles on  
21 the day before the date on which the  
22 Agreement enters into force.

23 (C) In the case of a duty applied on a sea-  
24 sonal basis to such article, an increase in the

1 rate of duty imposed on the article to a level  
2 that does not exceed the lesser of—

3 (i) the column 1 general rate of duty  
4 imposed under the HTS on like articles for  
5 the immediately preceding corresponding  
6 season; or

7 (ii) the column 1 general rate of duty  
8 imposed under the HTS on like articles on  
9 the day before the date on which the  
10 Agreement enters into force.

11 (2) PROGRESSIVE LIBERALIZATION.—If the pe-  
12 riod for which import relief is provided under this  
13 section is greater than 1 year, the President shall  
14 provide for the progressive liberalization of such re-  
15 lief at regular intervals during the period in which  
16 the relief is in effect.

17 (d) PERIOD OF RELIEF.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
19 any import relief that the President provides under  
20 this section may not be in effect for more than 3  
21 years.

22 (2) EXTENSION.—

23 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
24 graph (C), the President, after receiving an af-  
25 firmative determination from the Commission

1 under subparagraph (B), may extend the effec-  
2 tive period of any import relief provided under  
3 this section if the President determines that—

4 (i) the import relief continues to be  
5 necessary to remedy or prevent serious in-  
6 jury and to facilitate adjustment by the do-  
7 mestic industry to import competition; and

8 (ii) there is evidence that the industry  
9 is making a positive adjustment to import  
10 competition.

11 (B) ACTION BY COMMISSION.—(i) Upon a  
12 petition on behalf of the industry concerned  
13 that is filed with the Commission not earlier  
14 than the date which is 9 months, and not later  
15 than the date which is 6 months, before the  
16 date any action taken under subsection (a) is to  
17 terminate, the Commission shall conduct an in-  
18 vestigation to determine whether action under  
19 this section continues to be necessary to remedy  
20 or prevent serious injury and to facilitate ad-  
21 justment by the domestic industry to import  
22 competition and whether there is evidence that  
23 the industry is making a positive adjustment to  
24 import competition.

1 (ii) The Commission shall publish notice of  
2 the commencement of any proceeding under  
3 this subparagraph in the Federal Register and  
4 shall, within a reasonable time thereafter, hold  
5 a public hearing at which the Commission shall  
6 afford interested parties and consumers an op-  
7 portunity to be present, to present evidence,  
8 and to respond to the presentations of other  
9 parties and consumers, and otherwise to be  
10 heard.

11 (iii) The Commission shall transmit to the  
12 President a report on its investigation and de-  
13 termination under this subparagraph not later  
14 than 60 days before the action under subsection  
15 (a) is to terminate, unless the President speci-  
16 fies a different date.

17 (C) PERIOD OF IMPORT RELIEF.—Any im-  
18 port relief provided under this section, including  
19 any extensions thereof, may not, in the aggre-  
20 gate, be in effect for more than 5 years.

21 (e) RATE AFTER TERMINATION OF IMPORT RE-  
22 LIEF.—When import relief under this section is termi-  
23 nated with respect to an article, the rate of duty on that  
24 article shall be the rate that would have been in effect,



1 but for the provision of such relief, on the date on which  
2 the relief terminates.

3 (f) ARTICLES EXEMPT FROM RELIEF.—No import  
4 relief may be provided under this section on any article  
5 that—

6 (1) is subject to an assessment of additional  
7 duty under section 202(b); or

8 (2) has been subject to import relief under this  
9 subtitle after the date on which the Agreement en-  
10 ters into force.

11 **SEC. 314. TERMINATION OF RELIEF AUTHORITY.**

12 (a) GENERAL RULE.—Subject to subsection (b), no  
13 import relief may be provided under this subtitle with re-  
14 spect to a good after the date that is 5 years after the  
15 date on which duty-free treatment must be provided by  
16 the United States to that good pursuant to Annex IV of  
17 the Agreement.

18 (b) PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION.—Import relief  
19 may be provided under this subtitle in the case of a Moroc-  
20 can article after the date on which such relief would, but  
21 for this subsection, terminate under subsection (a), if the  
22 President determines that Morocco has consented to such  
23 relief.

1 **SEC. 315. COMPENSATION AUTHORITY.**

2 For purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974  
3 (19 U.S.C. 2133), any import relief provided by the Presi-  
4 dent under section 313 shall be treated as action taken  
5 under chapter 1 of title II of such Act.

6 **SEC. 316. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION.**

7 Section 202(a)(8) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19  
8 U.S.C. 2252(a)(8)) is amended in the first sentence—

9 (1) by striking “and”; and

10 (2) by inserting before the period at the end “,  
11 and title III of the United States-Morocco Free  
12 Trade Agreement Implementation Act”.

13 **Subtitle B—Textile and Apparel**  
14 **Safeguard Measures**

15 **SEC. 321. COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION FOR RELIEF.**

16 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—A request under this subtitle for  
17 the purpose of adjusting to the obligations of the United  
18 States under the Agreement may be filed with the Presi-  
19 dent by an interested party. Upon the filing of a request,  
20 the President shall review the request to determine, from  
21 information presented in the request, whether to com-  
22 mence consideration of the request.

23 (b) **PUBLICATION OF REQUEST.**—If the President de-  
24 termines that the request under subsection (a) provides  
25 the information necessary for the request to be considered,  
26 the President shall cause to be published in the Federal

1 Register a notice of commencement of consideration of the  
2 request, and notice seeking public comments regarding the  
3 request. The notice shall include a summary of the request  
4 and the dates by which comments and rebuttals must be  
5 received.

6 **SEC. 322. DETERMINATION AND PROVISION OF RELIEF.**

7 (a) **DETERMINATION.**—

8 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—If a positive determination is  
9 made under section 321(b), the President shall de-  
10 termine whether, as a result of the reduction or  
11 elimination of a duty under the Agreement, a Moroc-  
12 can textile or apparel article is being imported into  
13 the United States in such increased quantities, in  
14 absolute terms or relative to the domestic market for  
15 that article, and under such conditions as to cause  
16 serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to a domes-  
17 tic industry producing an article that is like, or di-  
18 rectly competitive with, the imported article.

19 (2) **SERIOUS DAMAGE.**—In making a deter-  
20 mination under paragraph (1), the President—

21 (A) shall examine the effect of increased  
22 imports on the domestic industry, as reflected  
23 in changes in such relevant economic factors as  
24 output, productivity, utilization of capacity, in-  
25 ventories, market share, exports, wages, em-

1           ployment, domestic prices, profits, and invest-  
2           ment, none of which is necessarily decisive; and

3                   (B) shall not consider changes in tech-  
4           nology or consumer preference as factors sup-  
5           porting a determination of serious damage or  
6           actual threat thereof.

7           (b) PROVISION OF RELIEF.—

8                   (1) IN GENERAL.—If a determination under  
9           subsection (a) is affirmative, the President may pro-  
10          vide relief from imports of the article that is the  
11          subject of such determination, as described in para-  
12          graph (2), to the extent that the President deter-  
13          mines necessary to remedy or prevent the serious  
14          damage and to facilitate adjustment by the domestic  
15          industry to import competition.

16                   (2) NATURE OF RELIEF.—The relief that the  
17          President is authorized to provide under this sub-  
18          section with respect to imports of an article is an in-  
19          crease in the rate of duty imposed on the article to  
20          a level that does not exceed the lesser of—

21                           (A) the column 1 general rate of duty im-  
22                           posed under the HTS on like articles at the  
23                           time the import relief is provided; or

24                           (B) the column 1 general rate of duty im-  
25                           posed under the HTS on like articles on the

1 day before the date on which the Agreement en-  
2 ters into force.

3 **SEC. 323. PERIOD OF RELIEF.**

4 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Subject to subsection (b), the im-  
5 port relief that the President provides under subsection  
6 (b) of section 322 may not, in the aggregate, be in effect  
7 for more than 3 years.

8 (b) **EXTENSION.**—

9 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Subject to paragraph (2),  
10 the President may extend the effective period of any  
11 import relief provided under this subtitle for a pe-  
12 riod of not more than 2 years, if the President de-  
13 termines that—

14 (A) the import relief continues to be nec-  
15 essary to remedy or prevent serious damage  
16 and to facilitate adjustment by the domestic in-  
17 dustry to import competition; and

18 (B) there is evidence that the industry is  
19 making a positive adjustment to import com-  
20 petition.

21 (2) **LIMITATION.**—Any relief provided under  
22 this subtitle, including any extensions thereof, may  
23 not, in the aggregate, be in effect for more than 5  
24 years.

1 **SEC. 324. ARTICLES EXEMPT FROM RELIEF.**

2 The President may not provide import relief under  
3 this subtitle with respect to any article if—

4 (1) the article has been subject to import relief  
5 under this subtitle after the date on which the  
6 Agreement enters into force; or

7 (2) the article is subject to import relief under  
8 chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

9 **SEC. 325. RATE AFTER TERMINATION OF IMPORT RELIEF.**

10 When import relief under this subtitle is terminated  
11 with respect to an article, the rate of duty on that article  
12 shall be the rate that would have been in effect, but for  
13 the provision of such relief, on the date on which the relief  
14 terminates.

15 **SEC. 326. TERMINATION OF RELIEF AUTHORITY.**

16 No import relief may be provided under this subtitle  
17 with respect to any article after the date that is 10 years  
18 after the date on which duties on the article are eliminated  
19 pursuant to the Agreement.

20 **SEC. 327. COMPENSATION AUTHORITY.**

21 For purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974  
22 (19 U.S.C. 2133), any import relief provided by the Presi-  
23 dent under this subtitle shall be treated as action taken  
24 under chapter 1 of title II of such Act.

1 **SEC. 328. BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

2       The President may not release information which is  
3 submitted in a proceeding under this subtitle and which  
4 the President considers to be confidential business infor-  
5 mation unless the party submitting the confidential busi-  
6 ness information had notice, at the time of submission,  
7 that such information would be released, or such party  
8 subsequently consents to the release of the information.  
9 To the extent a party submits confidential business infor-  
10 mation to the President in a proceeding under this sub-  
11 title, the party also shall submit a nonconfidential version  
12 of the information, in which the confidential business in-  
13 formation is summarized or, if necessary, deleted.

# **THE UNITED STATES-AUSTRALIA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT**

## **STATEMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION**

This Statement of Administrative Action ("Statement") is submitted to the Congress in compliance with section 2105(a)(1)(C)(ii) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002 ("TPA Act") and accompanies the implementing bill for the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement ("Agreement"). The bill approves and makes statutory changes necessary or appropriate to implement the Agreement, which the United States Trade Representative signed on May 18, 2004.

This Statement describes significant administrative actions proposed to implement U.S. obligations under the Agreement.

In addition, incorporated into this Statement are two other statements required under section 2105(a) of the TPA Act: (1) an explanation of how the implementing bill and proposed administrative action will change or affect existing law; and (2) a statement setting forth the reasons why the implementing bill and proposed administrative action are necessary or appropriate to carry out the Agreement. The Agreement does not change the provisions of any agreement the United States has previously negotiated with Australia.

For ease of reference, this Statement generally follows the organization of the Agreement, with the exception of grouping the general provisions of the Agreement (Chapters One and Twenty through Twenty-Three) at the beginning of the discussion.

For each chapter of the Agreement, the Statement describes the pertinent provisions of the implementing bill, explaining how the bill changes or affects existing law, and stating why those provisions are necessary or appropriate to implement the Agreement. The Statement then describes the administrative action proposed to implement the particular chapter of the Agreement, explaining how the proposed action changes existing administrative practice or authorizes further action and stating why such actions are necessary or appropriate to implement the Agreement.

It should be noted that this Statement does not, for the most part, discuss those many instances in which U.S. law or administrative practice will remain unchanged under the Agreement. In many cases, U.S. laws and regulations are already in conformity with the obligations assumed under the Agreement.

Finally, references in this Statement to particular sections of U.S. statutes are based on those statutes in effect as of the date this Statement was submitted to the Congress.



**Chapters:**  
**One (Establishment of a Free Trade Area and Definitions)**  
**Twenty (Transparency)**  
**Twenty-One (Institutional Arrangements and Dispute Settlement)**  
**Twenty-Two (General Provisions and Exceptions)**  
**Twenty-Three (Final Provisions)**

**1. Implementing Bill**

**a. Congressional Approval**

Section 101(a) of the implementing bill provides Congressional approval for the Agreement and this Statement, as required by sections 2103(b)(3) and 2105(a)(1) of the TPA Act.

**b. Entry into Force**

Article 23.4 of the Agreement requires the United States and Australia to exchange written notifications that their respective internal requirements for the entry into force of the Agreement have been fulfilled. The exchange of notifications is a necessary condition for the Agreement's entry into force. Section 101(b) of the implementing bill authorizes the President to exchange notes with Australia to provide for entry into force of the Agreement with respect to the United States on or after January 1, 2005. The exchange of notes is conditioned on a determination by the President that Australia has taken measures necessary to comply with those of its obligations that are to take effect at the time the Agreement enters into force. Certain rules pertaining to intellectual property rights become effective no later than two years after the Agreement's entry into force.

**c. Relationship to Federal Law**

Section 102(a) of the bill establishes the relationship between the Agreement and U.S. law. The implementing bill, including the authority granted to federal agencies to promulgate implementing regulations, is intended to bring U.S. law fully into compliance with U.S. obligations under the Agreement. The bill accomplishes that objective with respect to federal legislation by amending existing federal statutes that would otherwise be inconsistent with the Agreement and, in certain instances, by creating entirely new provisions of law.

Section 102(a) clarifies that no provision of the Agreement will be given effect under domestic law if it is inconsistent with federal law, including provisions of federal law enacted or amended by the bill. Section 102(a) will not prevent implementation of federal statutes consistent with the Agreement, where permissible under the terms of such statutes. Rather, the section reflects the Congressional view that necessary changes in federal statutes should be specifically enacted rather than provided for in a blanket preemption of federal statutes by the Agreement.

The Administration has made every effort to include all laws in the implementing bill and to identify all administrative actions in this Statement that must be changed in order to conform with the new U.S. rights and obligations arising from the Agreement. Those include both regulations resulting from statutory changes in the bill itself and changes in laws, regulations, rules, and orders that can be implemented without a change in the underlying U.S. statute.

Accordingly, at this time it is the expectation of the Administration that no changes in existing federal law, rules, regulations, or orders other than those specifically indicated in the implementing bill and this Statement will be required to implement the new international obligations that the United States will assume under the Agreement. This is without prejudice to the President's continuing responsibility and authority to carry out U.S. law and agreements. As experience under the Agreement is gained over time, other or different administrative actions may be taken in accordance with applicable law to implement the Agreement. If additional action is called for, the Administration will seek legislation from Congress or, if a change in regulation is required, follow normal agency procedures for amending regulations.

#### **d. Relationship to State Law**

The Agreement's rules generally cover state and local laws and regulations, as well as those at the federal level. There are a number of exceptions to, or limitations on, this general rule, however, particularly in the areas of government procurement, labor and environment, investment, and cross-border trade in services and financial services.

The Agreement does not automatically "preempt" or invalidate state laws that do not conform to the Agreement's rules, even if a dispute settlement panel were to find a state measure inconsistent with the Agreement. The United States is free under the Agreement to determine how it will conform with the Agreement's rules at the federal and non-federal level. The Administration is committed to carrying out U.S. obligations under the Agreement, as they apply to the states, through the greatest possible degree of state-federal consultation and cooperation.

Section 102(b)(1) of the bill makes clear that only the United States is entitled to bring an action in court in the event that there is an unresolved conflict between a state law, or the application of a state law, and the Agreement. The authority conferred on the United States under this paragraph is intended to be used only as a "last resort," in the unlikely event that efforts to achieve consistency through consultations have not succeeded.

The reference in section 102(b)(2) of the bill to the business of insurance is required by virtue of section 2 of the McCarran-Ferguson Act (15 U.S.C. 1012). That section states that no federal statute shall be construed to supersede any state law regulating or taxing the business of insurance unless the federal statute "specifically relates to the business of insurance." Certain provisions of the Agreement (for example, Chapter Thirteen, relating to financial services) do apply to state measures regulating the insurance business, although "grandfathering" provisions in Chapter Thirteen exempt existing inconsistent (*i.e.*, "non-conforming") measures.

Given the provision of the McCarran-Ferguson Act, the implementing act must make specific reference to the business of insurance in order for the Agreement's provisions covering the insurance business to be given effect with respect to state insurance law. Insurance is otherwise treated in the same manner under the Agreement and the implementing bill as other financial services under the Agreement.

**e. Private Lawsuits**

Section 102(c) of the implementing bill precludes any private right of action or remedy against a federal, state, or local government, or against a private party, based on the provisions of the Agreement. A private party thus could not sue (or defend a suit against) the United States, a state, or a private party on grounds of consistency (or inconsistency) with the Agreement. The provision also precludes a private right of action attempting to require, preclude, or modify federal or state action on grounds such as an allegation that the government is required to exercise discretionary authority or general "public interest" authority under other provisions of law in conformity with the Agreement.

With respect to the states, section 102(c) represents a determination by the Congress and the Administration that private lawsuits are not an appropriate means for ensuring state compliance with the Agreement. Suits of this nature may interfere with the Administration's conduct of trade and foreign relations and with suitable resolution of disagreements or disputes under the Agreement.

Section 102(c) does not preclude any agency of government from considering, or entertaining argument on, whether its action or proposed action is consistent with the Agreement, although any change in agency action would have to be consistent with domestic law.

**f. Implementing Regulations**

Section 103(a) of the bill provides the authority for new or amended regulations to be issued, and for the President to proclaim actions implementing the provisions of the Agreement, as of the date the Agreement enters into force. Section 103(b) of the bill requires that, whenever possible, all federal regulations required or authorized under the bill and those proposed in this Statement as necessary or appropriate to implement immediately applicable U.S. obligations under the Agreement are to be developed and promulgated within one year of the Agreement's entry into force. In practice, the Administration intends, wherever possible, to amend or issue the other regulations required to implement U.S. obligations under the Agreement at the time the Agreement enters into force. The process for issuing regulations pursuant to this authority will comply with the requirements of the Administrative Procedures Act, including requirements to provide notice and an opportunity for public comment on such regulations. If issuance of any regulation will occur more than one year after the date provided in section 103(b), the officer responsible for issuing such regulation will notify the relevant committees of both Houses of the delay, the reasons for such delay, and the expected date for issuance of the regulation. Such notice will be provided at least 30 days prior to the end of the one-year period.

**g. Dispute Settlement**

Section 105(a) of the bill authorizes the President to establish within the Department of Commerce an office responsible for providing administrative assistance to dispute settlement panels established under Chapter Twenty-One of the Agreement. This provision enables the United States to implement its obligations under Article 21.3.1(a) of the Agreement. This office will not be an "agency" within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 552, consistent with treatment provided under the U.S.-Chile Free Trade Agreement, the U.S.-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA"), and the U.S.-Canada Free Trade Agreement. Thus, for example, the office will not be subject to the Freedom of Information Act or the Government in the Sunshine Act. Since they are international bodies, panels established under Chapter Twenty-One are not subject to those acts.

Section 105(b) of the bill authorizes the appropriation of funds to support the office established pursuant to section 105(a).

**h. Effective Dates**

Section 106(b) of the bill provides that the first three sections of the bill as well as Title I of the bill go into effect when the bill is enacted into law.

Section 106(a) provides that the other provisions of the bill and the amendments to other statutes made by the bill take effect on the date on which the Agreement enters into force. Section 106(c) provides that the provisions of the bill and the amendments to other statutes made by the bill will cease to be effective on the date on which the Agreement terminates.

**2. Administrative Action**

No administrative changes will be necessary to implement Chapters One, Twenty-Two, and Twenty-Three.

Article 20.1.1 of the Agreement requires each government to designate a contact point to facilitate bilateral communications regarding the Agreement. The Office of the United States Trade Representative ("USTR") will serve as the U.S. contact point for this purpose.

Before the Agreement enters into force, the United States and Australia will agree on a "contingent list" of qualified individuals to serve on dispute settlement panels if the Parties cannot agree on panelists. USTR will consult with the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate ("Trade Committees") as it develops the contingent list.

## **Chapter Two (National Treatment and Market Access for Goods)**

### **1. Implementing Bill**

#### **a. Proclamation Authority**

Section 201(a) of the bill grants the President authority to implement by proclamation U.S. rights and obligations under Chapter Two of the Agreement through the application or elimination of customs duties and tariff-rate quotas. Section 201(a) authorizes the President to:

- modify or continue any duty;
- keep in place duty-free or excise treatment; or
- impose any duty

that the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out or apply Articles 2.3, 2.5, and 2.6, and Annex 2-B of the Agreement.

The proclamation authority with respect to Article 2.3 authorizes the President to provide for the continuation, phase-out and elimination, according to the U.S. schedule in Annex 2-B, of customs duties on imports from Australia that meet the Agreement's rules of origin.

The proclamation authority with respect to Articles 2.5 and 2.6 authorizes the President to provide for the elimination of duties on particular categories of imports from Australia. Article 2.5 pertains to the temporary admission of certain goods, such as commercial samples, goods intended for display at an exhibition, and goods necessary for carrying out the business activity of a person who qualifies for temporary entry into the United States. Article 2.6 pertains to the importation of goods: (1) returned to the United States after undergoing repair or alteration in Australia; or (2) sent from Australia for repair or alteration in the United States.

Section 201(b) of the bill authorizes the President, subject to the consultation and layover provisions of section 104(a) of the bill, to:

- modify or continue any duty;
- modify the staging of any duty elimination under the Agreement pursuant to an agreement with Australia under Annex 2-B;
- keep in place duty-free or excise treatment; or
- impose any duty

by proclamation whenever the President determines it to be necessary or appropriate to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Australia provided by the Agreement.

Section 104(a) of the bill sets forth consultation and layover steps that must precede the President's implementation of any duty modification by proclamation. This would include, for example, modifications of duties under section 201(b) of the bill. Under the consultation and layover provisions, the President must obtain the advice of the private sector advisory committees (pursuant to section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974) and the U.S. International Trade Commission ("ITC") on the proposed action. The President must submit a report to the Trade Committees setting forth the action proposed, the reasons for the proposed action, and the advice of the private sector and the ITC. The bill sets aside a 60-day period following the date of transmittal of the report for the Trade Committees to consult with the President on the action. Following the expiration of the 60-day period, the President may proclaim the action.

The President may initiate the consultation and layover process under section 104(a) of the bill on enactment of the bill. However, under section 103(a), any modifying proclamation cannot take effect until the Agreement enters into force. In addition to modifications of customs duties, these provisions apply to other Presidential proclamation authority provided in the bill that is subject to consultation and layover, such as authority to implement a proposal to modify the Agreement's specific rules of origin pursuant to an agreement with Australia under Article 4.2.3 of the Agreement.

Section 201(c) of the bill provides for the conversion of existing specific or compound rates of duty for various goods to *ad valorem* rates for purposes of implementing the Agreement's customs duty reductions. (A compound rate of duty for a good would be a rate of duty stated, for example, as the sum of X dollars per kilogram plus Y percent of the value of the good.)

**b. Customs User Fees**

Section 204 of the bill implements U.S. commitments under Article 2.12 of the Agreement, regarding customs user fees on originating goods, by amending section 13031(b) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(b)). The amendment provides for the immediate elimination of the merchandise processing fee for goods qualifying as originating goods under Chapter Five of the Agreement. Processing of goods qualifying as originating goods under the Agreement will be financed by money from the General Fund of the Treasury. This is necessary to ensure that the United States complies with obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 by limiting fees charged for the processing of non-originating imports to amounts commensurate with the processing services provided. That is, fees charged on such non-originating imports will not be used to finance the processing of originating imports.

## **2. Administrative Action**

As discussed above, section 201(a) of the bill authorizes the President to proclaim duty-free treatment for certain goods to carry out Article 2.5 (temporary admission of certain goods) and Article 2.6 (repair or alteration of certain goods) of the Agreement. Implementing the proclamation will require regulations, which will be issued by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Annex 2-C of the Agreement relates to market access for pharmaceuticals. Under this Annex, U.S. federal health care programs will apply transparent procedures if they list new pharmaceuticals or indications for reimbursement purposes, or set the amount of reimbursement for pharmaceuticals through other than market-based means. This Annex also establishes a baseline for dissemination of information by pharmaceutical manufacturers to health professionals and consumers over the Internet, and the United States and Australia are free to permit dissemination of additional information. Chapter Fifteen of the Agreement (and not Annex 2-C) addresses government procurement of pharmaceutical products, including formulary development and management. No change in U.S. regulation or practice is required to implement the Agreement's provisions described in this paragraph.

## **Chapter Three (Agriculture)**

### **1. Implementing Bill**

Section 202 of the bill implements the agricultural safeguard provisions of Article 3.4 and Annex 3-A of the Agreement. Article 3.4 permits the United States to impose an "agricultural safeguard measure," in the form of additional duties, on imports from Australia of an agricultural good listed in the U.S. schedule to Annex 3-A of the Agreement. The U.S. schedule, in turn, provides for three different types of agricultural safeguards. The first (set out in Section A of Annex 3-A) applies to horticulture goods specified in the Annex. The second (set out in Section B of Annex 3-A) applies to certain beef goods imported into the United States above specified quantities during the period from January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2022. The third (set out in Section C of Annex 3-A) applies to the same categories of beef goods imported into the United States above specified quantities and the monthly average index price in the United States falls below the specified "trigger" price beginning January 1, 2023.

Section 202(a) of the bill provides the overall contour of the safeguard rules, including definitions of terms used in respect of the three safeguard provisions. Section 202(a)(2) defines the applicable normal trade relations/most-favored-nation ("NTR/MFN") rate of duty for the purposes of the agricultural safeguards. Under the Agreement, the sum of the duties assessed under an agricultural safeguard and the applicable rate of duty in the U.S. schedule may not exceed the general NTR/MFN rate of duty.

Section 202(a)(3) defines the "schedule rate of duty" for purposes of the horticulture safeguard and the quantity-based beef safeguard as the rate of duty for a good set out in the U.S. schedule to Annex 2-B of the Agreement.

Section 202(a)(4) defines "safeguard good" for the purpose of this subsection.

Section 202(a)(5) of the bill implements Article 3.4.3 of the Agreement by establishing that no additional duty may be applied on a good if, at the time of entry, the good is subject to a measure under the bilateral safeguard mechanism established under Subtitle A of Title III of the bill or under the safeguard procedures set out in Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 202(a)(6) of the bill provides that the agricultural safeguard provision in Section A of Annex 3-A of the Agreement for horticulture goods and the quantity-based beef safeguard provision in Section B of Annex 3-A cease to apply with respect to a good on the date on which duty free treatment must be provided to that good under the Agreement. No beef product receives duty free treatment prior to January 1, 2023. (The safeguard measure set out in Section C of Annex 3-A is a function of both the quantity of imports and the average price of certain goods in the U.S. market beginning January 1, 2023 and has no termination date.)

Section 202(a)(7) implements Article 3.4.5 of the Agreement by directing the Secretary of the Treasury to notify Australia and provide Australia with supporting data within 60 days of assessing agricultural safeguard duties on a good.

Section 202(b) of the bill contains provisions regarding the imposition of safeguard measures on imports of horticulture goods specified in Section A of Annex 3-A. Section 202(b)(1) contains definitions of key terms, including "horticulture safeguard good," "unit import price," and "trigger price."

Section 202(b)(2) establishes the basic authority for such safeguards. Section 202(b)(3) of the bill explains how the additional duties are to be calculated. The United States may apply the additional duties to shipments of any such good whose price is below the threshold ("trigger price") for the good set out in Section A of Annex 3-A. The rate of additional duty under the safeguard increases as the difference increases between the unit import price of a shipment and a trigger price specified in Annex 3-A.

Section 202(c) of the bill contains provisions regarding the imposition of safeguard measures on imports of beef goods of Australia based on the *quantity* of imports during the period January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2022. Section 202(c)(1) defines the term "beef safeguard good" for purposes of this subsection. Section 202(c)(2) establishes the basic authority for such measures and the circumstances under which they must be imposed. Section 202(c)(3) explains how the additional duties are to be calculated. Section 202(c)(4) provides that the United States Trade Representative may waive the application of section 202(c) if he determines that extraordinary market conditions demonstrate that a waiver would be in the U.S. national interest, after satisfying the requirements set forth in subparagraph (B) of this subsection. Under subparagraph (B), the United States Trade Representative is required to notify the Trade Committees promptly after receipt of a request for a waiver from an agency, member of Congress or interested person, and consult with the appropriate private sector advisory committees and the Trade Committees regarding the reasons supporting a determination



to grant a waiver and the proposed scope and duration of any waiver prior to making a determination under this subsection. Such consultations shall occur no less than five business days prior to the effective date of a waiver. Upon granting a waiver, the United States Trade Representative must notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the effective dates of any such waiver and publish notice in the *Federal Register*. Finally, section 202(c)(5) provides that quantity-based beef safeguard measures are applicable during the period January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2022, corresponding to years nine through 18 of the Agreement, which is based on entry into force of the Agreement on January 1, 2005.

Section 202(d) of the bill contains provisions regarding the imposition of safeguard measures on imports of beef goods of Australia that exceed certain quantities based on *price*, as provided for in Section C of Annex 3-A. Section 202(d)(1) defines certain terms, including "beef safeguard good," "monthly average index price," and "24-month trigger price" for purposes of this subsection. Section 202(d)(2) establishes the basic authority for such measures and the circumstances under which they may be imposed. Section 202(d)(3) explains how the additional duties are to be calculated. Section 202(d)(4) provides that such safeguards may only be applied if aggregate import quantities in the calendar year in question have reached certain levels. Section 202(d)(5) provides that the United States Trade Representative may waive the application of Section 202(d) if he determines that extraordinary market conditions demonstrate that a waiver would be in the U.S. national interest, after satisfying the requirements of subparagraph (B) of this subsection. Under subparagraph (B), the United States Trade Representative is required to notify the Trade Committees promptly after receipt of a request for a waiver from an agency, member of Congress or interested person, and consult with the appropriate private sector advisory committees and the Trade Committees regarding the reasons supporting a determination to grant a waiver and the proposed scope and duration of any waiver prior to making a determination under this subsection. Such consultations shall occur no less than five business days prior to the effective date of a waiver. Upon granting a waiver, the United States Trade Representative must notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the effective dates of any such waiver and publish notice in the *Federal Register*. Section 202(d)(6) provides that price-based beef safeguard measures are applicable beginning on January 1, 2023, which is based on entry into force of the Agreement on January 1, 2005. The Agreement provides no termination date for this type of agricultural safeguard measure.

## **2. Administrative Action**

As noted above, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to issue regulations to implement the safeguard provisions of section 202. It is the Administration's intent that these safeguard measures will be applied whenever the conditions specified in the Agreement exist. In the case of the price-based beef safeguard set out in section 202(d) of the bill, identifying the existence of such conditions will require the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection to rely on certain pricing information reported by the Department of Agriculture. Section 202(d)(1)(C) refers to "the simple average, as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, for a calendar month of the daily average index prices for Wholesale Boxed Beef Cut-Out Value Select 1-3 Central U.S. 600-750 lbs., or its equivalent, as such simple average is reported by the

Agricultural Marketing Service of the Department of Agriculture in Report LM\_XB459” or any equivalent report.

Currently, the Agricultural Marketing Service (“AMS”) issues a regular weekly report in which it reports a simple average of the preceding week’s five daily prices for National Boxed Beef Cut-Out Value Select 600-750 lbs. This simple average is equivalent to a simple average of the daily average index prices for Wholesale Boxed Beef Cut-Out Value Select 1-3 Central U.S. 600-750 lbs. These daily averages are found in AMS report LM\_XB459. Report LM\_XB459 is not printed in hard copy, but can be accessed via the Internet at [http://www.ams.usda.gov/mnreports/lm\\_xb459.txt](http://www.ams.usda.gov/mnreports/lm_xb459.txt). Currently, report LM\_XB459 does not contain monthly average prices for National Boxed Beef Cut-Out Value Select 600-750 lbs. Beginning on or before January 1, 2022, AMS will calculate on a monthly basis a simple average of the daily National Boxed Beef Cut-Out Value Select 600-750 lbs. prices for the preceding calendar month and will transmit this special report in a timely manner to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection for the purpose of implementing the price-based beef safeguard.

Although Section C of Annex 3-A refers to export certificates issued by the government of Australia, in applying the authority provided under subsections 202(c) and (d), the total quantity of beef goods imported into the United States from Australia in specified tariff categories, whether or not such goods are accompanied by a certificate issued by Australia, will be counted toward meeting the quantity-based element of these safeguards. Under subsection (d), once the quantity threshold of the safeguard is crossed, additional duties will be applied to any imports once the trigger price element of this safeguard measure, which is set out in the bill, is met.

#### **Chapter Four (Textiles and Apparel)**

##### **1. Implementing Bill**

###### **a. Enforcement of Textile and Apparel Rules of Origin**

In addition to lowering barriers to bilateral trade in textile and apparel goods, the Agreement includes anti-circumvention provisions designed to ensure the accuracy of claims of origin and to prevent circumvention of laws, regulations, and procedures affecting such trade. Article 4.3 of the Agreement provides for facility inspections, examinations of records and other forms of verification to determine the accuracy of claims of origin for textile and apparel goods and to determine that exporters and producers are complying with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures regarding trade in textile and apparel goods.

Under Articles 4.3.2 and 4.3.3, the United States may make a request to Australia that Australia, the United States, or both, conduct a verification with respect to an Australian exporter or producer. The object of a verification under Article 4.3.2 is to determine that a claim of origin for a textile or apparel good is accurate. The object of a verification under Article 4.3.3 is to determine that an exporter or producer is complying with applicable customs laws, regulations,

and procedures and that claims of origin for textile or apparel goods exported or produced by that person are accurate.

Under Article 4.3.7 of the Agreement, the United States may take appropriate action during a verification, including suspending the application of preferential treatment to textile or apparel goods exported or produced by the person subject to the verification. Under Article 4.3.8, the United States also may take appropriate action if, after 12 months, it is unable to make the requisite determination. Generally speaking, there are two situations in which the United States would be unable to make the required determination. One would be, *e.g.*, due to lack of cooperation on the part of the exporter or producer. The second would be when the United States has sufficient information, and based on that information determines that: (1) a claim of origin is not accurate; or (2) an exporter or producer is not complying with applicable customs laws, regulations, and procedures, and therefore that claims of origin for textile or apparel goods produced by that person are not accurate.

Under current law, the Secretary of the Treasury may make a request to Australia to conduct a verification under Article 4.3 of the Agreement. Section 206(a) authorizes the President to direct the Secretary of the Treasury to take "appropriate action" while a verification requested by the Secretary is being conducted. The purpose of such verification is to determine compliance with applicable customs law or to determine the accuracy of a claim that a particular good is an originating good or a "good of Australia." Under section 206(b), such action may include, but is not limited to, suspension of liquidation of entries of textile or apparel goods exported or produced by the person that is the subject of the verification.

Under section 206(c), if the Secretary is unable to confirm within 12 months of making a verification request that a claim of origin for a good is accurate or, more generally, that an Australian exporter or producer is complying with applicable customs laws, regulations, and procedures regarding trade in textile or apparel goods, the President may determine what further "appropriate action" to take. Under section 206(d), such further action may include publishing the name and address of the person subject to the verification and, in the case of a verification under Article 4.3.3 of the Agreement, denying preferential treatment under the Agreement to any textile or apparel goods exported or produced by the person subject to the verification, and denying entry of such goods into the United States. In the case of a verification under Article 4.3.2 of the Agreement, the further action referred to in section 206(d) of the bill may include denying preferential treatment to a textile or apparel good for which a claim has been made that is the subject of the verification and denying entry of such a good into the United States. Such further appropriate action may remain in effect until the Secretary receives information sufficient to make a determination under section 206(a) or until such earlier date as the President may direct.

#### **b. Textile and Apparel Safeguard**

Article 4.1 of the Agreement establishes a special procedure and makes remedies available to domestic textile and apparel industries that have sustained or are threatened by serious damage from imports of textile or apparel goods that enjoy preferential duty rates under

the Agreement. The Administration does not anticipate that the Agreement will result in damaging increases in textile or apparel imports from Australia. Nevertheless, the Agreement's textile and apparel safeguard procedure will ensure that relief is available, if needed.

The safeguard mechanism applies when, as a result of the elimination of a customs duty under the Agreement, textile or apparel goods from Australia are being imported into the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute or relative terms, and under such conditions as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof to a U.S. industry producing like or directly competitive goods. In these circumstances, Article 4.1 permits the United States to increase duties on the imported goods to a level that does not exceed the lesser of the prevailing U.S. NTR/MFN duty rate for the good or the U.S. NTR/MFN duty rate in effect on the day before the Agreement entered into force.

Subtitle B of Title III of the bill (sections 321 through 328) implements the Agreement's textile and apparel safeguard provisions.

Section 321(a) of the bill provides that an interested party may file with the President a request for a textile or apparel safeguard measure. The President is to review a request initially to determine whether to commence consideration of the request on its merits.

Section 321(b) of the bill allows an interested party filing such a request to allege that "critical circumstances" exist such that to delay providing relief would cause damage to a U.S. industry that would be difficult to repair. If the President finds that such critical circumstances exist, the President may provide provisional relief, as described below.

Under section 321(c), if the President determines that the request contains information necessary to warrant consideration on the merits, the President must provide notice in the *Federal Register* stating that the request will be considered and seeking public comments on the request. The notice will contain a summary of the request itself and the dates by which comments and rebuttals must be received. Subject to protection of business confidential information, if any, the full text of the request will be made available on the Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration's website.

If the President determines under section 321 that a request contains the information necessary for it to be considered, then section 322 sets out the procedures to be followed in considering the request. Section 322(a) of the bill provides for the President to determine whether, as a result of the elimination of a duty provided for under the Agreement, an Australian textile or apparel article is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute terms or relative to the domestic market for that article, and under such conditions that imports of the article cause serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to a domestic industry producing an article that is like, or directly competitive with, the imported article. This determination corresponds to the determination required under Article 4.1.1 of the Agreement. Section 322(a) of the bill includes criteria for determining serious damage or actual threat thereof, consistent with Article 4.1.2 of the Agreement.

Section 322(b) of the bill identifies the relief that the President may provide to a U.S. industry that the President determines is facing serious damage or actual threat thereof. Such relief may consist of an increase in duties to the lower of: (1) the NTR/MFN duty rate in place for the textile or apparel article at the time the relief is granted; or (2) the NTR/MFN duty rate for that article on the day before the Agreement enters into force.

Section 322(c) of the bill concerns provisional relief. Where a requester has alleged the existence of critical circumstances, section 322(c) provides that within 60 days of filing of the request the President shall determine whether there is clear evidence of the existence of such circumstances. If the determination is affirmative, the President may provide provisional relief for a period of up to 200 days. If the President provides such provisional relief, then liquidation of entries of the articles subject to such relief shall be suspended during the period of such relief. Section 322(c) further provides for circumstances triggering the termination of the provisional relief and actions to be taken upon such termination.

Section 323 of the bill provides that the maximum period of relief (including provisional relief) under the textile or apparel safeguard shall be two years. However, the President may extend the period of import relief for an additional two years if the President determines that continuation is necessary to remedy or prevent serious damage and to facilitate adjustment, and that the domestic industry is, in fact, adjusting to import competition. A safeguard measure may not be imposed for an aggregate period greater than four years.

Section 324 of the bill provides that relief may not be granted to an article under the textile or apparel safeguard if relief previously has been granted to that article under: (1) these special provisions; (2) Chapter Nine of the Agreement (corresponding to Subtitle A to Title III of the bill); or (3) chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 325 of the bill provides that on the date of termination of import relief, imports of the textile or apparel article that was subject to the safeguard action will return to the rate of duty that would have been in effect on that date in the absence of the relief.

Section 326 of the bill provides that authority to provide relief under the textile or apparel safeguard with respect to any Australian article will expire 10 years after duties on the article are eliminated.

Under Article 4.1.7 of the Agreement, if the United States provides relief to a domestic industry under the textile or apparel safeguard, it must provide Australia "mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation in the form of concessions having substantially equivalent trade effects or equivalent to the value of the additional customs duties expected to result from the [safeguard] action." If the United States and Australia are unable to agree on trade liberalizing compensation, Australia may increase customs duties equivalently on U.S. goods. The obligation to provide compensation terminates upon termination of the safeguard relief.

Section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2133), as amended, authorizes the President to provide trade compensation for global safeguard measures taken pursuant to chapter

1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974. Section 327 of the implementing bill extends that authority to measures taken pursuant to the Agreement's textile or apparel safeguard provisions.

Finally, section 328 of the bill provides that business confidential information submitted in the course of consideration of a request for a textile or apparel safeguard may not be released absent the consent of the party providing the information. It also provides that a party submitting business confidential information in a textile or apparel safeguard proceeding must submit a non-confidential version of the information or a summary of the information.

## **2. Administrative Action**

### **a. Enforcement of Textile and Apparel Rules of Origin**

Under section 206 of the bill, U.S. customs officials may request Australia to initiate verifications and work with Australian officials in conducting them. Following a U.S. request for a verification, the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements ("CITA"), an interagency entity created by Executive Order 11651 that carries out certain textile trade policies for the United States by delegation of authority from the President, may direct U.S. officials to take appropriate action described in section 206(b) of the bill while the verification is being conducted. U.S. customs officials will determine whether the exporter or producer that is subject to the verification is complying with applicable customs rules, and whether statements regarding the origin of textile or apparel goods exported or produced by that firm are accurate. If U.S. customs officials determine that an exporter or producer is not complying with applicable customs rules or that it is making false statements regarding the origin of textile or apparel goods, they will report their findings to CITA. Similarly, if U.S. customs officials are unable to make the necessary determination (e.g., due to lack of cooperation by the exporter or producer), they will report that fact to CITA. CITA may direct U.S. officials to take appropriate action described in section 206(d) in the case of an adverse determination or a report that customs officials are unable to make the necessary determination. If the appropriate action includes denial of preferential treatment or denial of entry, CITA will issue an appropriate directive.

Section 206 of the bill provides the exclusive basis in U.S. law for CITA to direct appropriate action implementing Article 4.3 of the Agreement.

### **b. Textile and Apparel Safeguard**

The function of receiving requests for textile and apparel safeguard measures under section 321 of the bill, making determinations of serious damage or actual threat thereof under section 322(a), and providing relief under section 322(b) and (c) will be performed by CITA, pursuant to a delegation of the President's authority under the bill. CITA will issue procedures for requesting such safeguard measures, for making its determinations under section 322(a), and for providing relief under section 322(b) and (c).

## Chapter Five (Rules of Origin)

### **1. Implementing Bill**

#### **a. General**

Section 203 of the implementing bill codifies the general rules of origin set forth in Chapter Five of the Agreement. These rules apply only for the purposes of this bill and for the purposes of implementing the customs duty treatment provided under the Agreement. An originating good of Australia for the purposes of this bill would not necessarily be a good of or import from Australia for the purposes of other U.S. laws or regulations.

Under the general rules, there are four basic ways for a good of Australia to qualify as an "originating good", and therefore be eligible for preferential treatment when it is imported into the United States. First, a good is an originating good if it is "wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Australia, the United States, or both." The term "good wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Australia, the United States, or both" is defined in section 203(n)(5) of the bill and includes, for example, minerals extracted in either country, animals born and raised in either country, and waste and scrap derived from production of goods that takes place in the territory of either or both countries.

The term "good wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Australia, the United States, or both" includes "recovered goods." These are parts resulting from the disassembly of used goods, which are brought into good working condition, in order to be combined with other recovered goods and other materials to form a "remanufactured good." The term "remanufactured good" is separately defined in section 203(n)(19) to mean an industrial good assembled in the territory of Australia or the United States and falling within Chapter 84, 85, or 87 of the HTS or heading 9026, 9031, or 9032 (with the exception of goods under heading 8418, 8516, or any of headings 8701 through 8706) that: (1) is comprised entirely or partially of recovered goods; (2) has a similar life expectancy to, and meets the same performance standards as, like a good that is new; and (3) enjoys a similar factory warranty to such a like good.

Second, the general rules of origin provide that a good is an "originating good" if the good is produced in the United States, Australia, or both, and the materials used to produce the good that are not themselves originating goods are transformed in such a way as to cause their classification to change and to meet other requirements, as specified in Annex 4-A or Annex 5-A of the Agreement. Such additional requirements include, for example, performing certain processes or operations related to textile or apparel goods in the United States or Australia or meeting regional value content requirements, sometimes in conjunction with changes in tariff classification.

Third, the general rules of origin provide that a good is an "originating good" if the good is produced entirely in the territory of Australia, the United States, or both exclusively from materials that themselves qualify as originating goods.

Fourth, the general rules of origin provide that a good is an "originating good" if it meets specific requirements set forth in other provisions of section 203 of the bill.

The remainder of section 203 of the implementing bill sets forth specific rules related to determining whether a good meets the Agreement's specific requirements to qualify as an originating good. For example, section 203(c) provides that a good is not disqualified as an originating good if it contains *de minimis* quantities of non-originating materials that do not undergo a change in tariff classification. Section 203(e) implements provisions in Annex 5-A of the Agreement that require certain goods to have at least a specified percentage of "regional value content" to qualify as "originating goods." It prescribes alternative methods for calculating regional value content, as well as a specific method in the case of certain automotive goods. Other provisions in section 203 address valuation of materials and determination of the originating or non-originating status of fungible goods and materials, as well as a variety of other matters.

**b. Proclamation Authority**

Section 203(o)(1) of the bill authorizes the President to proclaim the specific rules of origin in Annex 4-A and Annex 5-A of the Agreement, as well as any additional subordinate rules necessary to carry out the customs duty provisions of the bill consistent with the Agreement. In addition, section 203(o)(2) gives authority to the President to modify certain of the Agreement's specific origin rules by proclamation, subject to the consultation and layover provisions of section 104(a) of the bill. (See discussion under item 1.a of Chapter Two, above.)

Various provisions of the Agreement expressly contemplate modifications to the rules of origin. Article 5.16.2 calls for the two governments to consult regularly after the Agreement's entry into force to discuss necessary amendments to Chapter Five and Annex 5-A. In addition, as noted above, Article 4.2.3 calls for the United States and Australia to consult at either government's request to consider whether rules of origin for particular textile and apparel goods should be revised in light of the availability of fibers, yarns, or fabrics in their respective territories.

Section 203(o)(2) of the bill expressly limits the President's authority to modify by proclamation specific rules of origin pertaining to textile and apparel goods (listed in Chapters 50 through 63 of the HTS and identified in Annex 4-A of the Agreement). Those rules of origin may be modified by proclamation in only two circumstances: first, to implement an agreement with Australia pursuant to Article 4.2.5 of the Agreement to address commercial availability of particular fibers, yarns, or fabrics; and second, within one year of enactment of the implementing bill, to correct typographical, clerical, or other non-substantive technical errors.



**c. Correction of Invalid Claims**

Under Article 5.13.4(a) of the Agreement, neither government may impose a penalty on an importer who makes an invalid claim for preferential tariff treatment under the Agreement if, after discovering that the claim is invalid, the importer promptly and voluntarily corrects the claim and pays any duty owing. Article 5.13.4(b) provides for importers to have at least a 12-month grace period after submitting an invalid claim in which to correct it. Section 205 of the bill implements this requirement for the United States by amending section 592(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1592(c)).

**2. Administrative Action**

The rules of origin in Chapter Five of the Agreement are intended to direct the benefits of customs duty elimination under the Agreement principally to firms producing or manufacturing goods in Australia and the United States. For this reason, the rules ensure that, in general, a good is eligible for benefits under the Agreement only if it is: (1) wholly produced or obtained in one or both countries; or (2) undergoes both substantial processing and substantial change in one or both countries.

**a. Claims for Preferential Treatment**

Section 207 of the bill authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to prescribe regulations necessary to carry out the tariff-related provisions of the bill, including the rule of origin and customs user fee provisions. The Department of the Treasury will use this authority in part to promulgate any regulations necessary to implement the Agreement's provisions governing claims for preferential treatment. Under Article 5.12.1 of the Agreement, an importer may claim preferential treatment for particular goods if the importer knows or possesses information that the goods satisfy the Agreement's rules of origin. Under Article 5.12.2, an importer may be requested to explain in writing the basis for its claim. Article 5.13 requires that a claim for preferential treatment be granted unless customs officials have information that the claim is invalid or the importer fails to satisfy the Agreement's origin rules. Article 5.13 also requires that a written determination, with factual and legal findings, be provided if a claim is denied.

**b. Verification**

Under Article 5.15, customs officials may use a variety of methods to verify claims that goods imported from Australia satisfy the Agreement's rules of origin. Article 4.3 sets out special procedures for verifying claims that textile or apparel goods imported from Australia meet the Agreement's origin rules. U.S. officials will carry out verifications under Articles 5.15 and 4.3 of the Agreement pursuant to authorities under current law. For example, section 509 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1509) provides authority to examine records and issue summonses to determine liability for duty and ensure compliance with U.S. customs laws.

## Chapter Six (Customs Administration)

### 1. Implementing Bill

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Six.

### 2. Administrative Action

#### a. Inquiry Point

Article 6.1.2 of the Agreement requires each government to designate an inquiry point for inquiries from interested persons on customs matters. The U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (BCBP) will serve as the U.S. inquiry point for this purpose. Consistent with Article 6.1.2, the BCBP will post information on the Internet at "www.cbp.gov" on how interested persons can make customs-related inquiries.

#### b. Advance Rulings

Treasury regulations for advance rulings under Article 6.3 of the Agreement (on classification, valuation, origin, and qualification as an "originating good") will parallel in most respects existing regulations in Part 177 of the Customs Regulations for obtaining advance rulings. For example, a ruling may be relied on provided that the facts and circumstances represented in the ruling are complete and do not change. The regulations will make provision for modifications and revocations as well as for delaying the effective date of a modification where the firm in question has relied on an existing ruling. Advance rulings under the Agreement will be issued within 120 days of receipt of all information reasonably required to process the application for the ruling.

## Chapter Seven (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures)

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Seven.

## Chapter Eight (Technical Barriers to Trade)

### 1. Implementing Bill

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Eight.

### 2. Administrative Action

Article 8.9 of the Agreement calls for each government to designate an official to coordinate with interested parties in its territory on bilateral issues and initiatives regarding technical barriers to trade ("TBT"), and to communicate with the other government on such

matters. A USTR official for TBT matters or trade relations with Australia will serve as the U.S. Chapter Eight coordinator.

## Chapter Nine (Safeguards)

### **1. Implementing Bill**

Subtitle A of Title III of the bill implements in U.S. law the bilateral safeguard provisions set out in Chapter Nine of the Agreement. Subtitle C of Title III of the bill implements the global safeguard provisions set out in Chapter Nine of the Agreement. (As discussed under Chapter Four, above, Subtitle B of Title III of the bill implements the textile and apparel safeguard provisions of the Agreement.)

#### **a. Bilateral Safeguard Measures**

Sections 311 through 316 of the bill authorize the President, after an investigation and affirmative determination by the U.S. International Trade Commission ("ITC"), to suspend duty reductions or impose duties temporarily at NTR/MFN rates on "Australian articles" when, as a result of the reduction or elimination of a duty under the Agreement, the article is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to be a substantial cause of serious injury or threat of serious injury to a domestic industry that produces a like or directly competitive good. The standards and procedures set out in these provisions closely parallel the procedures set forth in sections 201 through 204 of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 301(1) defines the term "Australian article" for purposes of the safeguard provisions to mean a good qualifying as an "originating good" under section 203(b) of the bill.

Section 301(2) defines the term "Australian textile or apparel article" as an article listed in the Annex to the World Trade Organization ("WTO") Agreement on Textiles and Clothing that is also an Australian article, as defined in section 301(1).

Section 311 provides for the filing of petitions with the ITC and for the ITC to conduct bilateral safeguard investigations. Section 311(a)(1) provides that a petition requesting a bilateral safeguard action may be filed with the ITC by an entity that is "representative of an industry." As under section 202(a)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, the term "entity" is defined to include a trade association, firm, certified or recognized union, or a group of workers.

In addition, section 311(a)(2) permits a petitioning entity to request provisional relief as if the petition had been filed under section 202(a) of the Trade Act of 1974.

Section 311(a)(3) requires that any claim of "critical circumstances" with respect to a surge of imports from Australia be included in the petition for relief. A claim of critical circumstances is a necessary element in a claim for provisional relief. It also is a necessary

element in a claim for provisional relief under section 202(d)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, which is made applicable to bilateral safeguards under the Agreement through section 311(c) of the bill.

Section 311(b) sets out the standard to be used by the ITC in undertaking an investigation and making a determination in bilateral safeguard proceedings.

Section 311(c) makes applicable by reference several provisions of the Trade Act of 1974. These are the definition of "substantial cause" in section 202(b)(1)(B), the factors listed in section 202(c) applied in making determinations, the provisional relief provisions in section 202(d), the hearing requirement of section 202(b)(3), and the provisions of section 202(i) permitting confidential business information to be made available under protective order to authorized representatives of parties to a safeguard investigation.

Section 311(d) exempts from investigation under this section Australian articles that have been the basis previously for according relief to an industry, after the Agreement's entry into force, under Subtitle A of Title III of the bill.

Section 312(a) establishes deadlines for ITC determinations following an investigation under section 311(b). The ITC must make its injury determination within 120 days of the date on which it initiates an investigation (or 180 days if critical circumstances are alleged).

Section 312(b) makes applicable the provisions of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930, which will apply when the ITC Commissioners are equally divided on the question of injury or remedy.

Under section 312(c), if the ITC makes an affirmative determination, or a determination that the President may consider to be an affirmative determination, under section 312(a), it must find and recommend to the President the amount of import relief that is necessary to remedy or prevent the serious injury and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import competition. The relief that may be recommended by the ITC is limited to that authorized in section 313(c). Similar to procedures under the global safeguards provisions in current law, section 312(c) of the bill provides that only those members of the ITC who agreed to the affirmative determination under section 312(a) may vote on the recommendation of relief under section 312(c).

Under section 312(d), the ITC is required to transmit a report to the President not later than 30 days after making its injury determination. The ITC's report must include: (1) the ITC's determination under section 312(a) and the reasons supporting it; (2) if the determination under section 312(a) is affirmative or may be considered to be affirmative by the President, any findings and recommendations for import relief and an explanation of the basis for each recommendation; and (3) any dissenting or separate views of ITC Commissioners. Section 312(e) requires the ITC to publish its report promptly and to publish a summary of the report in the *Federal Register*.

Under section 313(a) of the bill, the President is directed, subject to section 313(b), to take action not later than 30 days after receiving a report from the ITC containing an affirmative determination or a determination that the President may consider to be an affirmative determination. The President must provide import relief to the extent that the President determines is necessary to remedy or prevent the injury found by the ITC and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import competition. Under section 313(b), the President is not required to provide import relief if the President determines that the relief will not provide greater economic and social benefits than costs.

Section 313(c)(1) sets forth the nature of the relief that the President may provide. In general, the President may take action in the form of:

- a suspension of further reductions in the rate of duty to be applied to the articles in question; or
- an increase in the rate of duty on the articles in question to a level that does not exceed the lesser of the existing NTR/MFN rate or the NTR/MFN rate of duty imposed on the day before the Agreement entered into force.

Section 313(c)(1) also sets out a special rule for duties applied to an article on a seasonal basis.

Under section 313(c)(2), if the relief the President provides has a duration greater than one year, the relief must be subject to progressive liberalization at regular intervals over the course of its application.

Section 313(d) provides that the initial period for import relief under the bilateral safeguard may not exceed two years. The President may extend the period of import relief if the President determines that continuation of relief is necessary to remedy or prevent serious injury and to facilitate adjustment to import competition, and that there is evidence that the industry is making a positive adjustment to import competition. That determination must follow an affirmative determination by the ITC to the same effect. However, the aggregate period of import relief, including extensions, may not exceed four years.

Section 313(e) specifies the duty rate to be applied to Australian articles after termination of a bilateral safeguard action. On the termination of relief, the rate of duty for the remainder of the calendar year is to be the rate that was scheduled to have been in effect one year after the initial provision of import relief. For the rest of the duty phase-out period, the President may set the duty:

- at the rate called for under the U.S. duty phase-out schedule; or
- in a manner that eliminates the tariff in equal annual stages ending on the date set out in that schedule.

Section 313(f) exempts from relief any article that is, at the time of the President's determination on whether to provide relief, subject to import relief under the textile or apparel safeguard, set out in Subtitle B of Title III of the bill, or under one of the agricultural safeguards, set out in Section 202(b), (c), and (d) of the bill. Section 313(f) also exempts from relief any article that has been, at any time after entry into force of the Agreement, subject to import relief under Subtitle A of Title III of the bill.

Section 314 provides that the President's authority to take action under the bilateral safeguards provision expires ten years after the date on which the Agreement enters into force, unless the period for elimination of duties on a good exceeds 10 years. In such case, no relief may be provided after expiration of the period for elimination of duties. The President may take action under the bilateral safeguards provision after the period provided for, but only to the extent the President determines that the Government of Australia consents.

Section 315 allows the President to provide trade compensation to Australia, as required under Chapter Nine of the Agreement, when the United States imposes relief through a bilateral safeguard action. Section 315 provides that for purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974, which allows the President to provide compensation for global safeguards, any relief provided under section 313 will be treated as an action taken under the global safeguard provisions of U.S. law (sections 201 through 204 of the Trade Act of 1974).

Section 316 amends section 202(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 to provide that the procedures in section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930 with respect to the release of confidential business information are to apply to bilateral safeguard investigations.

The Administration has not provided classified information to the ITC in past safeguard proceedings and does not expect to provide such information in future proceedings. In the unlikely event that the Administration provides classified information to the ITC in such proceedings, that information would be protected from publication in accordance with Executive Order 12958.

#### **b. Global Safeguard Measures**

Section 331 of the bill implements the global safeguard provisions of Article 9.5 of the Agreement. It authorizes the President, in granting global import relief under sections 201 through 204 of the Trade Act of 1974, to exclude imports from Australia when certain conditions are present.

Section 331(a) requires the ITC to make special findings with respect to imports from Australia if the ITC makes an affirmative determination, or a determination that the President may consider to be an affirmative determination, in a global safeguard investigation under section 202(b) of the Trade Act of 1974. In that case, the ITC must find and report to the President whether imports from Australia are a substantial cause of serious injury or threat thereof. Under section 331(b), if the President in turn finds that imports from Australia are not a

substantial cause of serious injury, the President may exclude imports from Australia from a global safeguard action. The term "imports from Australia" as used in this section differs from the terms "originating good" and "Australian article" used elsewhere in the implementing bill. The Administration intends to interpret "imports from Australia" in the same manner as it interprets "imports from Singapore" as provided in section 331 of the United States-Singapore Free Trade Area Implementation Act and "imports from a NAFTA country" as provided in section 312 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.

2. **Administrative Action**

No administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Nine.

**Chapter Ten (Cross-Border Trade in Services)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Ten.

**Chapter Eleven (Investment)**

1. **Implementing Bill**

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Eleven.

2. **Administrative Action**

Article 11.16.1 of the Agreement contemplates the possibility that at some point in the future there may be a change in circumstances affecting the settlement of disputes related to investment in the territory of one country by investors of the other country. Where either the United States or Australia believes that such a change in circumstances has occurred, it may request consultations with the other country on whether to amend the Agreement to provide for investor-state arbitration.

**Chapter Twelve (Telecommunications)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Twelve.

**Chapter Thirteen (Financial Services)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Thirteen.

## **Chapter Fourteen (Competition Policy)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Fourteen.

## **Chapter Fifteen (Government Procurement)**

### **1. Implementing Bill**

Chapter Fifteen of the Agreement establishes rules that certain government entities, listed in Annex 15-A of the Agreement, must follow in procuring goods and services. The Chapter's rules will apply whenever these entities undertake procurements valued above thresholds specified in Annex 15-A.

In order to comply with its obligations under Chapter Fifteen, the United States must waive the application of certain federal laws, regulations, procedures and practices that ordinarily treat foreign goods and services and suppliers of such goods and services less favorably than U.S. goods, services, and suppliers. Section 301(a) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2511(a)) authorizes the President to waive the application of such laws, regulations, procedures, and practices with respect to "eligible products" of a foreign country designated under section 301(b) of that Act. By virtue of taking on the procurement-related obligations in Chapter Fifteen, Australia is eligible to be designated under section 301(b) of the Trade Agreements Act and will be so designated.

The term "eligible product" in section 301(a) of the Trade Agreements Act is defined in section 308(4)(A) of that Act for goods and services of countries and instrumentalities that are parties to the WTO Agreement on Government Procurement and countries that are parties to NAFTA. Section 401 of the bill amends the definition of "eligible product" in section 308(4)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act. As amended, section 308(4)(A) will provide that, for a party to a free trade agreement that entered into force for the United States after December 31, 2003 and prior to January 2, 2005, an "eligible product" means "a product or service of that country or instrumentality which is covered under the free trade agreement for procurement by the United States." This amended definition coupled with the President's exercise of his authority under section 301(a) of the Trade Agreement Act will allow procurement of products and services of Australia and other Parties to FTAs that entered into force during the specified time period.

### **2. Administrative Action**

As noted above, Annex 15-A of the Agreement provides that U.S. government entities subject to Chapter 15 must apply the Chapter's rules to goods and services from Australia when a procurement is valued above certain dollar thresholds. USTR will notify the Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") Council of the thresholds that pertain to Australia under the Agreement. The FAR Council will then incorporate those thresholds into the FAR.



### **Chapter Sixteen (Electronic Commerce)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Sixteen.

### **Chapter Seventeen (Intellectual Property Rights)**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Seventeen.

### **Chapter Eighteen (Labor)**

#### **1. Implementing Bill**

No statutory changes will be required to implement Chapter Eighteen.

#### **2. Administrative Action**

Article 18.4.2 of the Agreement calls for each government to designate an office to serve as the contact point for implementing the Agreement's labor provisions. The Department of Labor's Bureau of International Affairs will serve as the U.S. contact point for this purpose.

### **Chapter Nineteen (Environment)**

#### **1. Implementing Bill**

No statutory or administrative changes will be required to implement Chapter Nineteen.

#### **2. Administrative Action**

Article 19.7.1 of the Agreement provides that either Party may request consultations with the other concerning any matter arising under the Chapter and contemplates that each Party shall designate a contact point to receive such requests. USTR's Office of Environment and Natural Resources will serve as the U.S. contact point for this purpose.

108th CONGRESS  
2D SESSION

# S. 2610

To implement the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement.

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JULY 14, 2004

Mr. GRASSLEY (for himself, Mr. BAUCUS, and Mr. FRIST) (by request) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Finance pursuant to section (b)(3) of Public Law 107-210

---

## A BILL

To implement the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This Act may be cited as the  
5 “United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement Imple-  
6 mentation Act”.

7 (b) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents for  
8 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

Sec. 2. Purposes.

Sec. 3. Definitions.

TITLE I—APPROVAL OF, AND GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO, THE AGREEMENT

- Sec. 101. Approval and entry into force of the Agreement.
- Sec. 102. Relationship of the Agreement to United States and State law.
- Sec. 103. Implementing actions in anticipation of entry into force and initial regulations.
- Sec. 104. Consultation and layover provisions for, and effective date of, proclaimed actions.
- Sec. 105. Administration of dispute settlement proceedings.
- Sec. 106. Effective dates; effect of termination.

TITLE II—CUSTOMS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 201. Tariff modifications.
- Sec. 202. Additional duties on certain agricultural goods.
- Sec. 203. Rules of origin.
- Sec. 204. Customs user fees.
- Sec. 205. Disclosure of incorrect information.
- Sec. 206. Enforcement relating to trade in textile and apparel goods.
- Sec. 207. Regulations.

TITLE III—RELIEF FROM IMPORTS

- Sec. 301. Definitions.

Subtitle A—Relief From Imports Benefiting From the Agreement

- Sec. 311. Commencing of action for relief.
- Sec. 312. Commission action on petition.
- Sec. 313. Provision of relief.
- Sec. 314. Termination of relief authority.
- Sec. 315. Compensation authority.
- Sec. 316. Confidential business information.

Subtitle B—Textile and Apparel Safeguard Measures

- Sec. 321. Commencement of action for relief.
- Sec. 322. Determination and provision of relief.
- Sec. 323. Period of relief.
- Sec. 324. Articles exempt from relief.
- Sec. 325. Rate after termination of import relief.
- Sec. 326. Termination of relief authority.
- Sec. 327. Compensation authority.
- Sec. 328. Business confidential information.

Subtitle C—Cases Under Title II of the Trade Act of 1974

- Sec. 331. Findings and action on goods from Australia.

TITLE IV—PROCUREMENT

- Sec. 401. Eligible products.

1 SEC. 2. PURPOSES.

2 The purposes of this Act are—

1 (1) to approve and implement the Free Trade  
2 Agreement between the United States and Australia,  
3 entered into under the authority of section 2103(b)  
4 of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of  
5 2002 (19 U.S.C. 3803(b));

6 (2) to strengthen and develop economic rela-  
7 tions between the United States and Australia for  
8 their mutual benefit;

9 (3) to establish free trade between the 2 nations  
10 through the reduction and elimination of barriers to  
11 trade in goods and services and to investment; and

12 (4) to lay the foundation for further coopera-  
13 tion to expand and enhance the benefits of such  
14 Agreement.

15 **SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.**

16 In this Act:

17 (1) **AGREEMENT.**—The term “Agreement”  
18 means the United States-Australia Free Trade  
19 Agreement approved by Congress under section  
20 101(a)(1).

21 (2) **HTS.**—The term “HTS” means the Har-  
22 monized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

23 (3) **TEXTILE OR APPAREL GOOD.**—The term  
24 “textile or apparel good” means a good listed in the  
25 Annex to the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing

1 referred to in section 101(d)(4) of the Uruguay  
2 Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3511(d)(4)).

3 **TITLE I—APPROVAL OF, AND**  
4 **GENERAL PROVISIONS RE-**  
5 **LATING TO, THE AGREEMENT**

6 **SEC. 101. APPROVAL AND ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THE**  
7 **AGREEMENT.**

8 (a) APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT AND STATEMENT OF  
9 ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION.—Pursuant to section 2105 of  
10 the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002  
11 (19 U.S.C. 3805) and section 151 of the Trade Act of  
12 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2191), Congress approves—

13 (1) the United States-Australia Free Trade  
14 Agreement entered into on May 18, 2004, with the  
15 Government of Australia and submitted to Congress  
16 on [\_\_\_\_\_, 2004]; and

17 (2) the statement of administrative action pro-  
18 posed to implement the Agreement that was sub-  
19 mitted to Congress on [\_\_\_\_\_, 2004].

20 (b) CONDITIONS FOR ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THE  
21 AGREEMENT.—At such time as the President determines  
22 that Australia has taken measures necessary to bring it  
23 into compliance with those provisions of the Agreement  
24 that are to take effect on the date on which the Agreement  
25 enters into force, the President is authorized to exchange

1 notes with the Government of Australia providing for the  
2 entry into force, on or after January 1, 2005, of the  
3 Agreement with respect to the United States.

4 **SEC. 102. RELATIONSHIP OF THE AGREEMENT TO UNITED**  
5 **STATES AND STATE LAW.**

6 (a) **RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO UNITED**  
7 **STATES LAW.—**

8 (1) **UNITED STATES LAW TO PREVAIL IN CON-**  
9 **FFLICT.—**No provision of the Agreement, nor the ap-  
10 plication of any such provision to any person or cir-  
11 cumstance, which is inconsistent with any law of the  
12 United States shall have effect.

13 (2) **CONSTRUCTION.—**Nothing in this Act shall  
14 be construed—

15 (A) to amend or modify any law of the  
16 United States, or

17 (B) to limit any authority conferred under  
18 any law of the United States,

19 unless specifically provided for in this Act.

20 (b) **RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO STATE**  
21 **LAW.—**

22 (1) **LEGAL CHALLENGE.—**No State law, or the  
23 application thereof, may be declared invalid as to  
24 any person or circumstance on the ground that the  
25 provision or application is inconsistent with the

1 Agreement, except in an action brought by the  
2 United States for the purpose of declaring such law  
3 or application invalid.

4 (2) DEFINITION OF STATE LAW.—For purposes  
5 of this subsection, the term “State law” includes—

6 (A) any law of a political subdivision of a  
7 State; and

8 (B) any State law regulating or taxing the  
9 business of insurance.

10 (c) EFFECT OF AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PRI-  
11 VATE REMEDIES.—No person other than the United  
12 States—

13 (1) shall have any cause of action or defense  
14 under the Agreement or by virtue of congressional  
15 approval thereof; or

16 (2) may challenge, in any action brought under  
17 any provision of law, any action or inaction by any  
18 department, agency, or other instrumentality of the  
19 United States, any State, or any political subdivision  
20 of a State, on the ground that such action or inac-  
21 tion is inconsistent with the Agreement.

22 **SEC. 103. IMPLEMENTING ACTIONS IN ANTICIPATION OF**  
23 **ENTRY INTO FORCE AND INITIAL REGULA-**  
24 **TIONS.**

25 (a) IMPLEMENTING ACTIONS.—

1           (1) PROCLAMATION AUTHORITY.—After the  
2           date of the enactment of this Act—

3                   (A) the President may proclaim such ac-  
4                   tions, and

5                   (B) other appropriate officers of the  
6                   United States Government may issue such reg-  
7                   ulations,

8           as may be necessary to ensure that any provision of  
9           this Act, or amendment made by this Act, that takes  
10          effect on the date the Agreement enters into force  
11          is appropriately implemented on such date, but no  
12          such proclamation or regulation may have an effec-  
13          tive date earlier than the date on which the Agree-  
14          ment enters into force.

15          (2) EFFECTIVE DATE OF CERTAIN PROCLAIMED  
16          ACTIONS.—Any action proclaimed by the President  
17          under the authority of this Act that is not subject  
18          to the consultation and layover provisions under sec-  
19          tion 104, may not take effect before the 15th day  
20          after the date on which the text of the proclamation  
21          is published in the Federal Register.

22          (3) WAIVER OF 15-DAY RESTRICTION.—The 15-  
23          day restriction in paragraph (2) on the taking effect  
24          of proclaimed actions is waived to the extent that  
25          the application of such restriction would prevent the



1 taking effect on the date the Agreement enters into  
2 force of any action proclaimed under this section.

3 (b) INITIAL REGULATIONS.—Initial regulations nec-  
4 essary or appropriate to carry out the actions required by  
5 or authorized under this Act or proposed in the statement  
6 of administrative action submitted under section  
7 101(a)(2) to implement the Agreement shall, to the max-  
8 imum extent feasible, be issued within 1 year after the  
9 date on which the Agreement enters into force. In the case  
10 of any implementing action that takes effect on a date  
11 after the date on which the Agreement enters into force,  
12 initial regulations to carry out that action shall, to the  
13 maximum extent feasible, be issued within 1 year after  
14 such effective date.

15 **SEC. 104. CONSULTATION AND LAYOVER PROVISIONS FOR,**  
16 **AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF, PROCLAIMED AC-**  
17 **TIONS.**

18 If a provision of this Act provides that the implemen-  
19 tation of an action by the President by proclamation is  
20 subject to the consultation and layover requirements of  
21 this section, such action may be proclaimed only if—

22 (1) the President has obtained advice regarding  
23 the proposed action from—

1 (A) the appropriate advisory committees  
2 established under section 135 of the Trade Act  
3 of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155); and

4 (B) the United States International Trade  
5 Commission;

6 (2) the President has submitted a report to the  
7 Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Com-  
8 mittee on Ways and Means of the House of Rep-  
9 resentatives that sets forth—

10 (A) the action proposed to be proclaimed  
11 and the reasons therefor; and

12 (B) the advice obtained under paragraph  
13 (1);

14 (3) a period of 60 calendar days, beginning on  
15 the first day on which the requirements set forth in  
16 paragraphs (1) and (2) have been met has expired;  
17 and

18 (4) the President has consulted with such Com-  
19 mittees regarding the proposed action during the pe-  
20 riod referred to in paragraph (3).

21 **SEC. 105. ADMINISTRATION OF DISPUTE SETTLEMENT PRO-**  
22 **CEEDINGS.**

23 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT OR DESIGNATION OF OFFICE.—**

24 The President is authorized to establish or designate with-  
25 in the Department of Commerce an office that shall be

1 responsible for providing administrative assistance to pan-  
2 els established under chapter 21 of the Agreement. The  
3 office may not be considered to be an agency for purposes  
4 of section 552 of title 5, United States Code.

5 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
6 are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year after  
7 fiscal year 2004 to the Department of Commerce such  
8 sums as may be necessary for the establishment and oper-  
9 ations of the office under subsection (a) and for the pay-  
10 ment of the United States share of the expenses of panels  
11 established under chapter 21 of the Agreement.

12 **SEC. 106. EFFECTIVE DATES; EFFECT OF TERMINATION.**

13 (a) EFFECTIVE DATES.—Except as provided in sub-  
14 section (b), the provisions of this Act and the amendments  
15 made by this Act take effect on the date on which the  
16 Agreement enters into force.

17 (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Sections 1 through 3 and this  
18 title take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

19 (c) TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT.—On the  
20 date on which the Agreement terminates, the provisions  
21 of this Act (other than this subsection) and the amend-  
22 ments made by this Act shall cease to be effective.

1 **TITLE II—CUSTOMS PROVISIONS**

2 **SEC. 201. TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.**

3 (a) TARIFF MODIFICATIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE  
4 AGREEMENT.—The President may proclaim—

5 (1) such modifications or continuation of any  
6 duty,

7 (2) such continuation of duty-free or excise  
8 treatment, or

9 (3) such additional duties,

10 as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate  
11 to carry out or apply articles 2.3, 2.5, and 2.6, and Annex  
12 2-B of the Agreement.

13 (b) OTHER TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.—Subject to the  
14 consultation and layover provisions of section 104, the  
15 President may proclaim—

16 (1) such modifications or continuation of any  
17 duty,

18 (2) such modifications as the United States  
19 may agree to with Australia regarding the staging of  
20 any duty treatment set forth in Annex 2-B of the  
21 Agreement,

22 (3) such continuation of duty-free or excise  
23 treatment, or

24 (4) such additional duties,

1 as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate  
2 to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually  
3 advantageous concessions with respect to Australia pro-  
4 vided for by the Agreement.

5 (c) CONVERSION TO AD VALOREM RATES.—For pur-  
6 poses of subsections (a) and (b), with respect to any good  
7 for which the base rate in the Schedule of the United  
8 States to Annex 2-B of the Agreement is a specific or  
9 compound rate of duty, the President may substitute for  
10 the base rate an ad valorem rate that the President deter-  
11 mines to be equivalent to the base rate.

12 **SEC. 202. ADDITIONAL DUTIES ON CERTAIN AGRICUL-**  
13 **TURAL GOODS.**

14 (a) GENERAL PROVISIONS.—

15 (1) APPLICABILITY OF SUBSECTION.—This sub-  
16 section applies to additional duties assessed under  
17 subsections (b), (c), and (d).

18 (2) APPLICABLE NTR (MFN) RATE OF  
19 DUTY.—For purposes of subsections (b), (c), and  
20 (d), the term “applicable NTR (MFN) rate of duty”  
21 means, with respect to a safeguard good, a rate of  
22 duty that is the lesser of—

23 (A) the column 1 general rate of duty that  
24 would have been imposed under the HTS on the  
25 same safeguard good entered, without a claim

1 for preferential treatment, at the time the addi-  
2 tional duty is imposed under subsection (b), (c),  
3 or (d), as the case may be; or

4 (B) the column 1 general rate of duty that  
5 would have been imposed under the HTS on the  
6 same safeguard good entered, without a claim  
7 for preferential treatment, on December 31,  
8 2004.

9 (3) SCHEDULE RATE OF DUTY.—For purposes  
10 of subsections (b) and (c), the term “schedule rate  
11 of duty” means, with respect to a safeguard good,  
12 the rate of duty for that good set out in the Sched-  
13 ular of the United States to Annex 2-B of the Agree-  
14 ment.

15 (4) SAFEGUARD GOOD.—In this subsection, the  
16 term “safeguard good” means—

17 (A) a horticulture safeguard good de-  
18 scribed subsection (b)(1)(B); or

19 (B) a beef safeguard good described in  
20 subsection (c)(1) or subsection (d)(1)(A).

21 (5) EXCEPTIONS.—No additional duty shall be  
22 assessed on a good under subsection (b), (c), or (d)  
23 if, at the time of entry, the good is subject to import  
24 relief under—

25 (A) subtitle A of title III of this Act; or

1 (B) chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act  
2 of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq.).

3 (6) TERMINATION.—The assessment of an ad-  
4 ditional duty on a good under subsection (b) or (c),  
5 whichever is applicable, shall cease to apply to that  
6 good on the date on which duty-free treatment must  
7 be provided to that good under the Schedule of the  
8 United States to Annex 2-B of the Agreement.

9 (7) NOTICE.—Not later than 60 days after the  
10 date on which the Secretary of the Treasury assesses  
11 an additional duty on a good under subsection (b),  
12 (c), or (d), the Secretary shall notify the Govern-  
13 ment of Australia in writing of such action and shall  
14 provide to that Government data supporting the as-  
15 sessment of the additional duty.

16 (b) ADDITIONAL DUTIES ON HORTICULTURE SAFE-  
17 GUARD GOODS.—

18 (1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

19 (A) F.O.B.—The term “F.O.B.” means  
20 free on board, regardless of the mode of trans-  
21 portation, at the point of direct shipment by the  
22 seller to the buyer.

23 (B) HORTICULTURE SAFEGUARD GOOD.—  
24 The term “horticulture safeguard good” means  
25 a good—

1 (i) that qualifies as an originating  
2 good under section 203;

3 (ii) that is included in the United  
4 States Horticulture Safeguard List set  
5 forth in Annex 3-A of the Agreement; and

6 (iii) for which a claim for preferential  
7 treatment under the Agreement has been  
8 made.

9 (C) UNIT IMPORT PRICE.—The “unit im-  
10 port price” of a good means the price of the  
11 good determined on the basis of the F.O.B. im-  
12 port price of the good, expressed in either dol-  
13 lars per kilogram or dollars per liter, whichever  
14 unit of measure is indicated for the good in the  
15 United States Horticulture Safeguard List set  
16 forth in Annex 3-A of the Agreement.

17 (D) TRIGGER PRICE.—The “trigger price”  
18 for a good is the trigger price indicated for that  
19 good in the United States Horticulture Safe-  
20 guard List set forth in Annex 3-A of the  
21 Agreement or any amendment thereto.

22 (2) ADDITIONAL DUTIES.—In addition to any  
23 duty proclaimed under subsection (a) or (b) of sec-  
24 tion 201, and subject to subsection (a) of this sec-  
25 tion, the Secretary of the Treasury shall assess a



1 duty on a horticulture safeguard good, in the  
 2 amount determined under paragraph (3), if the Sec-  
 3 retary determines that the unit import price of the  
 4 good when it enters the United States is less than  
 5 the trigger price for that good.

6 (3) CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL DUTY.—The  
 7 additional duty assessed under this subsection on a  
 8 horticulture safeguard good shall be an amount de-  
 9 termined in accordance with the following table:

<b>If the excess of the trigger price over the unit import price is:</b>	<b>The additional duty is an amount equal to:</b>
Not more than 10 percent of the trigger price	0.
More than 10 percent but not more than 40 percent of the trigger price .....	30 percent of the excess of the applicable NTR (MFN) rate of duty over the schedule rate of duty.
More than 40 percent but not more than 60 percent of the trigger price .....	50 percent of such excess.
More than 60 percent but not more than 75 percent of the trigger price .....	70 percent of such excess.
More than 75 percent of the trigger price .....	100 percent of such excess.

10 (c) ADDITIONAL DUTIES ON BEEF SAFEGUARD  
 11 GOODS BASED ON QUANTITY OF IMPORTS.—

12 (1) DEFINITION.—In this subsection, the term  
 13 “beef safeguard good” means a good—

14 (A) that qualifies as an originating good  
 15 under section 203;

16 (B) that is listed in paragraph 3 of Annex  
 17 I of the General Notes to the Schedule of the  
 18 United States to Annex 2-B of the Agreement;  
 19 and

1 (C) for which a claim for preferential  
2 treatment under the Agreement has been made.

3 (2) ADDITIONAL DUTIES.—In addition to any  
4 duty proclaimed under subsection (a) or (b) of sec-  
5 tion 201, and subject to subsection (a) of this sec-  
6 tion and paragraphs (4) and (5) of this subsection,  
7 the Secretary of the Treasury shall assess a duty, in  
8 the amount determined under paragraph (3), on a  
9 beef safeguard good imported into the United States  
10 in a calendar year if the Secretary determines that,  
11 prior to such importation, the total volume of beef  
12 safeguard goods imported into the United States in  
13 that calendar year is equal to or greater than 110  
14 percent of the volume set out for beef safeguard  
15 goods in the corresponding year in the table con-  
16 tained in paragraph 3(a) of Annex I of the General  
17 Notes to the Schedule of the United States to Annex  
18 2-B of the Agreement. For purposes of this sub-  
19 section, the years 1 through 19 set out in the table  
20 contained in paragraph 3(a) of such Annex I cor-  
21 respond to the calendar years 2005 through 2023.

22 (3) CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL DUTY.—The  
23 additional duty on a beef safeguard good under this  
24 subsection shall be an amount equal to 75 percent

1 of the excess of the applicable NTR (MFN) rate of  
2 duty over the schedule rate of duty.

3 (4) WAIVER.—

4 (A) IN GENERAL.—The United States  
5 Trade Representative is authorized to waive the  
6 application of this subsection, if the Trade Rep-  
7 resentative determines that extraordinary mar-  
8 ket conditions demonstrate that the waiver  
9 would be in the national interest of the United  
10 States, after the requirements of subparagraph  
11 (B) are met.

12 (B) NOTICE AND CONSULTATIONS.—

13 Promptly after receiving a request for a waiver  
14 of this subsection, the Trade Representative  
15 shall notify the Committee on Ways and Means  
16 of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
17 mittee on Finance of the Senate, and may make  
18 the determination provided for in subparagraph  
19 (A) only after consulting with—

20 (i) appropriate private sector advisory  
21 committees established under section 135  
22 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.  
23 2155); and

24 (ii) the Committee on Ways and  
25 Means of the House of Representatives

1 and the Committee on Finance of the Sen-  
2 ate regarding—

3 (I) the reasons supporting the  
4 determination to grant the waiver;  
5 and

6 (II) the proposed scope and dura-  
7 tion of the waiver.

8 (C) NOTIFICATION OF THE SEC-  
9 RETARY OF THE TREASURY AND PUBLICA-  
10 TION.—Upon granting a waiver under this  
11 paragraph, the Trade Representative shall  
12 promptly notify the Secretary of the Treas-  
13 ury of the period in which the waiver will  
14 be in effect, and shall publish notice of the  
15 waiver in the Federal Register.

16 (5) EFFECTIVE DATES.—This subsection takes  
17 effect on January 1, 2013, and shall not be effective  
18 after December 31, 2022.

19 (d) ADDITIONAL DUTIES ON BEEF SAFEGUARD  
20 GOODS BASED ON PRICE.—

21 (1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

22 (A) BEEF SAFEGUARD GOOD.—The term  
23 “beef safeguard good” means a good—

24 (i) that qualifies as an originating  
25 good under section 203;

1 (ii) that is classified under subheading  
2 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80,  
3 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80, or 0202.30.80 of  
4 the HTS; and

5 (iii) for which a claim for preferential  
6 treatment under the Agreement has been  
7 made.

8 (B) CALENDAR QUARTER.—

9 (i) IN GENERAL.—The term “calendar  
10 quarter” means any 3-month period begin-  
11 ning on January 1, April 1, July 1, or Oc-  
12 tober 1 of a calendar year.

13 (ii) FIRST CALENDAR QUARTER.—The  
14 term “first calendar quarter” means the  
15 calendar quarter beginning on January 1.

16 (iii) SECOND CALENDAR QUARTER.—  
17 The term “second calendar quarter”  
18 means the calendar quarter beginning on  
19 April 1.

20 (iv) THIRD CALENDAR QUARTER.—  
21 The term “third calendar quarter” means  
22 the calendar quarter beginning on July 1.

23 (v) FOURTH CALENDAR QUARTER.—  
24 The term “fourth calendar quarter” means

1 the calendar quarter beginning on October  
2 1.

3 (C) MONTHLY AVERAGE INDEX PRICE.—

4 The term “monthly average index price” means  
5 the simple average, as determined by the Sec-  
6 retary of Agriculture, for a calendar month of  
7 the daily average index prices for Wholesale  
8 Boxed Beef Cut-Out Value Select 1-3 Central  
9 U.S. 600-750 lbs., or its equivalent, as such  
10 simple average is reported by the Agricultural  
11 Marketing Service of the Department of Agri-  
12 culture in Report LM—XB459 or any equiva-  
13 lent report.

14 (D) 24-MONTH TRIGGER PRICE.—The term  
15 “24-month trigger price” means, with respect  
16 to any calendar month, the average of the  
17 monthly average index prices for the 24 pre-  
18 ceding calendar months, multiplied by 0.935.

19 (2) ADDITIONAL DUTIES.—In addition to any  
20 duty proclaimed under subsection (a) or (b) of sec-  
21 tion 201, and subject to subsection (a) of this sec-  
22 tion and paragraphs (4) through (6) of this sub-  
23 section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall assess a  
24 duty, in the amount determined under paragraph

1 (3), on a beef safeguard good imported into the  
2 United States if—

3 (A)(i) the good is imported in the first cal-  
4 endar quarter, second calendar quarter, or third  
5 calendar quarter of a calendar year; and

6 (ii) the monthly average index price, in any  
7 2 calendar months of the preceding calendar  
8 quarter, is less than the 24-month trigger price;  
9 or

10 (B)(i) the good is imported in the fourth  
11 calendar quarter of a calendar year; and

12 (ii)(I) the monthly average index price, in  
13 any 2 calendar months of the preceding cal-  
14 endar quarter, is less than the 24-month trigger  
15 price; or

16 (II) the monthly average index price, in  
17 any of the 4 calendar months preceding Janu-  
18 ary 1 of the succeeding calendar year, is less  
19 than the 24-month trigger price.

20 (3) CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL DUTY.—The  
21 additional duty on a beef safeguard good under this  
22 subsection shall be an amount equal to 65 percent  
23 of the applicable NTR (MFN) rate of duty for that  
24 good.

1           (4) LIMITATION.—An additional duty shall be  
2           assessed under this subsection on a beef safeguard  
3           good imported into the United States in a calendar  
4           year only if, prior to the importation of that good,  
5           the total quantity of beef safeguard goods imported  
6           into the United States in that calendar year is equal  
7           to or greater than the sum of—

8                   (A) the quantity of goods of Australia eli-  
9                   gible to enter the United States in that year  
10                   specified in Additional United States Note 3 to  
11                   Chapter 2 of the HTS; and

12                   (B)(i) in 2023, 70,420 metric tons; or

13                   (ii) in 2024, and in each year thereafter,  
14                   a quantity that is 0.6 percent greater than the  
15                   quantity provided for in the preceding year  
16                   under this subparagraph.

17           (5) WAIVER.—

18                   (A) IN GENERAL.—The United States  
19                   Trade Representative is authorized to waive the  
20                   application of this subsection, if the Trade Rep-  
21                   resentative determines that extraordinary mar-  
22                   ket conditions demonstrate that the waiver  
23                   would be in the national interest of the United  
24                   States, after the requirements of subparagraph  
25                   (B) are met.



1 (B) NOTICE AND CONSULTATIONS.—

2 Promptly after receiving a request for a waiver  
3 of this subsection, the Trade Representative  
4 shall notify the Committee on Ways and Means  
5 of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
6 mittee on Finance of the Senate, and may make  
7 the determination provided for in subparagraph  
8 (A) only after consulting with—

9 (i) appropriate private sector advisory  
10 committees established under section 135  
11 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.  
12 2155); and

13 (ii) the Committee on Ways and  
14 Means of the House of Representatives  
15 and the Committee on Finance of the Sen-  
16 ate regarding—

17 (I) the reasons supporting the  
18 determination to grant the waiver;  
19 and

20 (II) the proposed scope and dura-  
21 tion of the waiver.

22 (C) NOTIFICATION OF THE SEC-  
23 RETARY OF THE TREASURY AND PUBLICA-  
24 TION.—Upon granting a waiver under this  
25 paragraph, the Trade Representative shall

1                    promptly notify the Secretary of the Treas-  
2                    ury of the period in which the waiver will  
3                    be in effect, and shall publish notice of the  
4                    waiver in the Federal Register.

5                    (6) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection takes  
6                    effect on January 1, 2023.

7                    **SEC. 203. RULES OF ORIGIN.**

8                    (a) APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION.—In this  
9                    section:

10                    (1) TARIFF CLASSIFICATION.—The basis for  
11                    any tariff classification is the HTS.

12                    (2) REFERENCE TO HTS.—Whenever in this  
13                    section there is a reference to a heading or sub-  
14                    heading, such reference shall be a reference to a  
15                    heading or subheading of the HTS.

16                    (3) COST OR VALUE.—Any cost or value re-  
17                    ferred to in this section shall be recorded and main-  
18                    tained in accordance with the generally accepted ac-  
19                    counting principles applicable in the territory of the  
20                    country in which the good is produced (whether Aus-  
21                    tralia or the United States).

22                    (b) ORIGINATING GOODS.—For purposes of this Act  
23                    and for purposes of implementing the preferential treat-  
24                    ment provided for under the Agreement, a good is an orig-  
25                    inating good if—

1           (1) the good is a good wholly obtained or pro-  
2           duced entirely in the territory of Australia, the  
3           United States, or both;

4           (2) the good—

5                 (A) is produced entirely in the territory of  
6           Australia, the United States, or both, and—

7                 (i) each of the nonoriginating mate-  
8                 rials used in the production of the good  
9                 undergoes an applicable change in tariff  
10                classification specified in Annex 4-A or  
11                Annex 5-A of the Agreement;

12               (ii) the good otherwise satisfies any  
13               applicable regional value-content require-  
14               ment referred to in Annex 5-A of the  
15               Agreement; or

16               (iii) the good meets any other require-  
17               ments specified in Annex 4-A or Annex 5-  
18               A of the Agreement; and

19               (B) the good satisfies all other applicable  
20               requirements of this section;

21           (3) the good is produced entirely in the terri-  
22           tory of Australia, the United States, or both, exclu-  
23           sively from materials described in paragraph (1) or  
24           (2); or

1           (4) the good otherwise qualifies as an origi-  
2           nating good under this section.

3           (c) DE MINIMIS AMOUNTS OF NONORIGINATING MA-  
4           TERIALS.—

5           (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
6           graphs (2) and (3), a good that does not undergo a  
7           change in tariff classification pursuant to Annex 5-  
8           A of the Agreement is an originating good if—

9                 (A) the value of all nonoriginating mate-  
10                rials that—

11                   (i) are used in the production of the  
12                   good, and

13                   (ii) do not undergo the required  
14                   change in tariff classification,

15           does not exceed 10 percent of the adjusted  
16           value of the good;

17                 (B) the good meets all other applicable re-  
18                quirements of this section; and

19                 (C) the value of such nonoriginating mate-  
20                rials is included in the value of nonoriginating  
21                materials for any applicable regional value-con-  
22                tent requirement for the good.

23           (2) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) does not  
24           apply to the following:

1 (A) A nonoriginating material provided for  
2 in chapter 4 of the HTS or in subheading  
3 1901.90 that is used in the production of a  
4 good provided for in chapter 4 of the HTS.

5 (B) A nonoriginating material provided for  
6 in chapter 4 of the HTS or in subheading  
7 1901.90 that is used in the production of a  
8 good provided for in subheading 1901.10,  
9 1901.20, or 1901.90, heading 2105, or sub-  
10 heading 2106.90, 2202.90, or 2309.90.

11 (C) A nonoriginating material provided for  
12 in heading 0805 or any of subheadings 2009.11  
13 through 2009.39 that is used in the production  
14 of a good provided for in any of subheadings  
15 2009.11 through 2009.39, or in subheading  
16 2106.90 or 2202.90.

17 (D) A nonoriginating material provided for  
18 in chapter 15 of the HTS that is used in the  
19 production of a good provided for in any of  
20 headings 1501.00.00 through 1508, or in head-  
21 ing 1512, 1514, or 1515.

22 (E) A nonoriginating material provided for  
23 in heading 1701 that is used in the production  
24 of a good provided for in any of headings 1701  
25 through 1703.

1 (F) A nonoriginating material provided for  
2 in chapter 17 of the HTS or heading  
3 1805.00.00 that is used in the production of a  
4 good provided for in subheading 1806.10.

5 (G) A nonoriginating material provided for  
6 in any of headings 2203 through 2208 that is  
7 used in the production of a good provided for  
8 in heading 2207 or 2208.

9 (H) A nonoriginating material used in the  
10 production of a good provided for in any of  
11 chapters 1 through 21 of the HTS unless the  
12 nonoriginating material is provided for in a dif-  
13 ferent subheading than the good for which ori-  
14 gin is being determined under this section.

15 (3) TEXTILE AND APPAREL GOODS.—

16 (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
17 subparagraph (B), a textile or apparel good  
18 that is not an originating good because certain  
19 fibers or yarns used in the production of the  
20 component of the good that determines the tar-  
21 iff classification of the good do not undergo an  
22 applicable change in tariff classification set out  
23 in Annex 4-A of the Agreement shall be consid-  
24 ered to be an originating good if the total  
25 weight of all such fibers or yarns in that com-

1           ponent is not more than 7 percent of the total  
2           weight of that component.

3           (B) CERTAIN TEXTILE OR APPAREL  
4           GOODS.—A textile or apparel good containing  
5           elastomeric yarns in the component of the good  
6           that determines the tariff classification of the  
7           good shall be considered to be an originating  
8           good only if such yarns are wholly formed in  
9           the territory of Australia or the United States.

10          (C) YARN, FABRIC, OR FIBER.—For pur-  
11          poses of this paragraph, in the case of a textile  
12          or apparel good that is a yarn, fabric, or group  
13          of fibers, the term “component of the good that  
14          determines the tariff classification of the good”  
15          means all of the fibers in the yarn, fabric, or  
16          group of fibers.

17          (d) ACCUMULATION.—

18           (1) ORIGINATING MATERIALS USED IN PRODUC-  
19           TION OF GOODS OF OTHER COUNTRY.—Originating  
20           materials from the territory of Australia or the  
21           United States that are used in the production of a  
22           good in the territory of the other country shall be  
23           considered to originate in the territory of the other  
24           country.

1           (2) MULTIPLE PROCEDURES.—A good that is  
2 produced in the territory of Australia, the United  
3 States, or both, by 1 or more producers, is an origi-  
4 nating good if the good satisfies the requirements of  
5 subsection (b) and all other applicable requirements  
6 of this section.

7           (e) REGIONAL VALUE-CONTENT.—

8           (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection  
9 (b)(2), the regional value-content of a good referred  
10 to in Annex 5-A of the Agreement, except for goods  
11 to which paragraph (4) applies, shall be calculated  
12 by the importer, exporter, or producer of the good,  
13 on the basis of the build-down method described in  
14 paragraph (2) or the build-up method described in  
15 paragraph (3).

16           (2) BUILD-DOWN METHOD.—

17           (A) IN GENERAL.—The regional value-con-  
18 tent of a good may be calculated on the basis  
19 of the following build-down method:

$$\text{RVC} = \frac{\text{AV}-\text{VNM}}{\text{AV}} \times 100$$

20           (B) DEFINITIONS.—In subparagraph (A):

21           (i) RVC.—The term “RVC” means  
22 the regional value-content of the good, ex-  
23 pressed as a percentage.



1 (ii) AV.—The term “AV” means the  
2 adjusted value of the good.

3 (iii) VNM.—The term “VNM” means  
4 the value of nonoriginating materials that  
5 are acquired and used by the producer in  
6 the production of the good, but does not  
7 include the value of a material that is self-  
8 produced.

9 (3) BUILD-UP METHOD.—

10 (A) IN GENERAL.—The regional value-con-  
11 tent of a good may be calculated on the basis  
12 of the following build-up method:

$$RVC = \frac{VOM}{AV} \times 100$$

13 (B) DEFINITIONS.—In subparagraph (A):

14 (i) RVC.—The term “RVC” means  
15 the regional value-content of the good, ex-  
16 pressed as a percentage.

17 (ii) AV.—The term “AV” means the  
18 adjusted value of the good.

19 (iii) VOM.—The term “VOM” means  
20 the value of originating materials that are  
21 acquired or self-produced, and used by the  
22 producer in the production of the good.

23 (4) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN AUTOMOTIVE  
24 GOODS.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sub-  
2 section (b)(2), the regional value-content of an  
3 automotive good referred to in Annex 5-A of  
4 the Agreement shall be calculated by the im-  
5 porter, exporter, or producer of the good, on the  
6 basis of the following net cost method:

$$\text{RVC} = \frac{\text{NC} - \text{VNM}}{\text{NC}} \times 100$$

7 (B) DEFINITIONS.—In subparagraph (A):

8 (i) AUTOMOTIVE GOOD.—The term  
9 “automotive good” means a good provided  
10 for in any of subheadings 8407.31 through  
11 8407.34, subheading 8408.20, heading  
12 8409, or in any of headings 8701 through  
13 8708.

14 (ii) RVC.—The term “RVC” means  
15 the regional value-content of the auto-  
16 motive good, expressed as a percentage.

17 (iii) NC.—The term “NC” means the  
18 net cost of the automotive good.

19 (iv) VNM.—The term “VNM” means  
20 the value of nonoriginating materials that  
21 are acquired and used by the producer in  
22 the production of the automotive good, but  
23 does not include the value of a material  
24 that is self-produced.

1 (C) MOTOR VEHICLES.—

2 (i) BASIS OF CALCULATION.—For  
3 purposes of determining the regional value-  
4 content under subparagraph (A) for an  
5 automotive good that is a motor vehicle  
6 provided for in any of headings 8701  
7 through 8705, an importer, exporter, or  
8 producer may average the amounts cal-  
9 culated under the formula contained in  
10 subparagraph (A), over the producer's fis-  
11 cal year—

12 (I) with respect to all motor vehi-  
13 cles in any one of the categories de-  
14 scribed in clause (ii); or

15 (II) with respect to all motor ve-  
16 hicles in any such category that are  
17 exported to the territory of the United  
18 States or Australia.

19 (ii) CATEGORIES.—A category is de-  
20 scribed in this clause if it—

21 (I) is the same model line of  
22 motor vehicles, is in the same class of  
23 vehicles, and is produced in the same  
24 plant in the territory of Australia or  
25 the United States, as the good de-

1                   scribed in clause (i) for which regional  
2                   value-content is being calculated;

3                   (II) is the same class of motor  
4                   vehicles, and is produced in the same  
5                   plant in the territory of Australia or  
6                   the United States, as the good de-  
7                   scribed in clause (i) for which regional  
8                   value-content is being calculated; or

9                   (III) is the same model line of  
10                  motor vehicles produced in either the  
11                  territory of Australia or the United  
12                  States, as the good described in clause  
13                  (i) for which regional value-content is  
14                  being calculated.

15                  (D) OTHER AUTOMOTIVE GOODS.—For  
16                  purposes of determining the regional value-con-  
17                  tent under subparagraph (A) for automotive  
18                  goods provided for in any of subheadings  
19                  8407.31 through 8407.34, in subheading  
20                  8408.20, or in heading 8409, 8706, 8707, or  
21                  8708, that are produced in the same plant, an  
22                  importer, exporter, or producer may—

23                  (i) average the amounts calculated  
24                  under the formula contained in subpara-  
25                  graph (A) over—

1 (I) the fiscal year of the motor  
2 vehicle producer to whom the auto-  
3 motive goods are sold,

4 (II) any quarter or month, or

5 (III) its own fiscal year,

6 if the goods were produced during the fis-  
7 cal year, quarter, or month that is the  
8 basis for the calculation;

9 (ii) determine the average referred to  
10 in clause (i) separately for such goods sold  
11 to one or more motor vehicle producers; or

12 (iii) make a separate determination  
13 under clause (i) or (ii) for automotive  
14 goods that are exported to the territory of  
15 the United States or Australia.

16 (E) CALCULATING NET COST.—Consistent  
17 with the provisions regarding allocation of costs  
18 set out in generally accepted accounting prin-  
19 ciples, the net cost of the automotive good  
20 under subparagraph (B) shall be calculated  
21 by—

22 (i) calculating the total cost incurred  
23 with respect to all goods produced by the  
24 producer of the automotive good, sub-  
25 tracting any sales promotion, marketing

1 and after-sales service costs, royalties,  
2 shipping and packing costs, and nonallow-  
3 able interest costs that are included in the  
4 total cost of all such goods, and then rea-  
5 sonably allocating the resulting net cost of  
6 those goods to the automotive good;

7 (ii) calculating the total cost incurred  
8 with respect to all goods produced by that  
9 producer, reasonably allocating the total  
10 cost to the automotive good, and then sub-  
11 tracting any sales promotion, marketing  
12 and after-sales service costs, royalties,  
13 shipping and packing costs, and nonallow-  
14 able interest costs that are included in the  
15 portion of the total cost allocated to the  
16 automotive good; or

17 (iii) reasonably allocating each cost  
18 that forms part of the total cost incurred  
19 with respect to the automotive good so that  
20 the aggregate of these costs does not in-  
21 clude any sales promotion, marketing and  
22 after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping  
23 and packing costs, or nonallowable interest  
24 costs.

25 (f) VALUE OF MATERIALS.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of calcu-  
2           lating the regional value-content of a good under  
3           subsection (e), and for purposes of applying the de  
4           minimis rules under subsection (e), the value of a  
5           material is—

6                   (A) in the case of a material that is im-  
7                   ported by the producer of the good, the ad-  
8                   justed value of the material;

9                   (B) in the case of a material acquired in  
10                   the territory in which the good is produced, the  
11                   value, determined in accordance with Articles 1  
12                   through 8, article 15, and the corresponding in-  
13                   terpretive notes of the Agreement on Implemen-  
14                   tation of Article VII of the General Agreement  
15                   on Tariffs and Trade 1994 referred to in sec-  
16                   tion 101(d)(8) of the Uruguay Round Agree-  
17                   ments Act, as set forth in regulations promul-  
18                   gated by the Secretary of the Treasury pro-  
19                   viding for the application of such Articles in the  
20                   absence of an importation; or

21                   (C) in the case of a material that is self-  
22                   produced, the sum of—

23                           (i) all expenses incurred in the pro-  
24                           duction of the material, including general  
25                           expenses; and

1                   (ii) an amount for profit equivalent to  
2                   the profit added in the normal course of  
3                   trade.

4                   (2) FURTHER ADJUSTMENTS TO THE VALUE OF  
5                   MATERIALS.—

6                   (A) ORIGINATING MATERIAL.—The fol-  
7                   lowing expenses, if not included in the value of  
8                   an originating material calculated under para-  
9                   graph (1), may be added to the value of the  
10                  originating material:

11                  (i) The costs of freight, insurance,  
12                  packing, and all other costs incurred in  
13                  transporting the material within or be-  
14                  tween the territory of Australia, the United  
15                  States, or both, to the location of the pro-  
16                  ducer.

17                  (ii) Duties, taxes, and customs broker-  
18                  age fees on the material paid in the terri-  
19                  tory of Australia, the United States, or  
20                  both, other than duties or taxes that are  
21                  waived, refunded, refundable, or otherwise  
22                  recoverable, including credit against duty  
23                  or tax paid or payable.

24                  (iii) The cost of waste and spoilage re-  
25                  sulting from the use of the material in the



1 production of the good, less the value of  
2 renewable scrap or byproducts.

3 (B) NONORIGINATING MATERIAL.—The  
4 following expenses, if included in the value of a  
5 nonoriginating material calculated under para-  
6 graph (1), may be deducted from the value of  
7 the nonoriginating material:

8 (i) The costs of freight, insurance,  
9 packing, and all other costs incurred in  
10 transporting the material within or be-  
11 tween the territory of Australia, the United  
12 States, or both, to the location of the pro-  
13 ducer.

14 (ii) Duties, taxes, and customs broker-  
15 age fees on the material paid in the terri-  
16 tory of Australia, the United States, or  
17 both, other than duties or taxes that are  
18 waived, refunded, refundable, or otherwise  
19 recoverable, including credit against duty  
20 or tax paid or payable.

21 (iii) The cost of waste and spoilage re-  
22 sulting from the use of the material in the  
23 production of the good, less the value of  
24 renewable scrap or byproducts.

1 (iv) The cost of processing incurred in  
2 the territory of Australia, the United  
3 States, or both, in the production of the  
4 nonoriginating material.

5 (v) The cost of originating materials  
6 used in the production of the nonorigi-  
7 nating material in the territory of Aus-  
8 tralia, the United States, or both.

9 (g) ACCESSORIES, SPARE PARTS, OR TOOLS.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
11 accessories, spare parts, or tools delivered with a  
12 good that form part of the good's standard acces-  
13 sories, spare parts, or tools shall—

14 (A) be treated as originating goods if the  
15 good is an originating good; and

16 (B) be disregarded in determining whether  
17 all the nonoriginating materials used in the pro-  
18 duction of the good undergo the applicable  
19 change in tariff classification set out in Annex  
20 5-A of the Agreement.

21 (2) CONDITIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall apply  
22 only if—

23 (A) the accessories, spare parts, or tools  
24 are not invoiced separately from the good;

1 (B) the quantities and value of the acces-  
2 sories, spare parts, or tools are customary for  
3 the good; and

4 (C) if the good is subject to a regional  
5 value-content requirement, the value of the ac-  
6 cessories, spare parts, or tools is taken into ac-  
7 count as originating or nonoriginating mate-  
8 rials, as the case may be, in calculating the re-  
9 gional value-content of the good.

10 (h) FUNGIBLE GOODS AND MATERIALS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—

12 (A) CLAIM FOR PREFERENTIAL TREAT-  
13 MENT.—A person claiming that a fungible good  
14 or fungible material is an originating good may  
15 base the claim either on the physical segrega-  
16 tion of the fungible good or fungible material or  
17 by using an inventory management method with  
18 respect to the fungible good or fungible mate-  
19 rial.

20 (B) INVENTORY MANAGEMENT METHOD.—

21 In this subsection, the term “inventory manage-  
22 ment method” means—

- 23 (i) averaging;  
24 (ii) “last-in, first-out”;  
25 (iii) “first-in, first-out”; or

1 (iv) any other method—

2 (I) recognized in the generally  
3 accepted accounting principles of the  
4 country in which the production is  
5 performed (whether Australia or the  
6 United States); or

7 (II) otherwise accepted by that  
8 country.

9 (2) ELECTION OF INVENTORY METHOD.—A  
10 person selecting an inventory management method  
11 under paragraph (1) for a particular fungible good  
12 or fungible material shall continue to use that meth-  
13 od for that fungible good or fungible material  
14 throughout the fiscal year of that person.

15 (i) PACKAGING MATERIALS AND CONTAINERS FOR  
16 RETAIL SALE.—Packaging materials and containers in  
17 which a good is packaged for retail sale, if classified with  
18 the good, shall be disregarded in determining whether all  
19 the nonoriginating materials used in the production of the  
20 good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification  
21 set out in Annex 4-A or Annex 5-A of the Agreement,  
22 and, if the good is subject to a regional value-content re-  
23 quirement, the value of such packaging materials and con-  
24 tainers shall be taken into account as originating or non-

1 originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating  
2 the regional value-content of the good.

3 (j) PACKING MATERIALS AND CONTAINERS FOR  
4 SHIPMENT.—Packing materials and containers for ship-  
5 ment shall be disregarded in determining whether—

6 (1) the nonoriginating materials used in the  
7 production of a good undergo the applicable change  
8 in tariff classification set out in Annex 4-A or  
9 Annex 5-A of the Agreement; and

10 (2) the good satisfies a regional value-content  
11 requirement.

12 (k) INDIRECT MATERIALS.—An indirect material  
13 shall be treated as an originating material without regard  
14 to where it is produced, and its value shall be the cost  
15 registered in the accounting records of the producer of the  
16 good.

17 (l) THIRD COUNTRY OPERATIONS.—A good that has  
18 undergone production necessary to qualify as an origi-  
19 nating good under subsection (b) shall not be considered  
20 to be an originating good if, subsequent to that produc-  
21 tion, the good undergoes further production or any other  
22 operation outside the territory of Australia or the United  
23 States, other than unloading, reloading, or any other oper-  
24 ation necessary to preserve the good in good condition or

1 to transport the good to the territory of Australia or the  
2 United States.

3 (m) TEXTILE AND APPAREL GOODS CLASSIFIABLE  
4 AS GOODS PUT UP IN SETS.—Notwithstanding the rules  
5 set forth in Annex 4–A of the Agreement, textile or ap-  
6 parel goods classifiable as goods put up in sets for retail  
7 sale as provided for in General Rule of Interpretation 3  
8 of the HTS shall not be considered to be originating goods  
9 unless each of the goods in the set is an originating good  
10 or the total value of the nonoriginating goods in the set  
11 does not exceed 10 percent of the value of the set deter-  
12 mined for purposes of assessing customs duties.

13 (n) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

14 (1) ADJUSTED VALUE.—The term “adjusted  
15 value” means the value determined under Articles 1  
16 through 8, Article 15, and the corresponding inter-  
17 pretive notes of the Agreement on Implementation of  
18 Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and  
19 Trade 1994 referred to in section 101(d)(8) of the  
20 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, adjusted to ex-  
21 clude any costs, charges, or expenses incurred for  
22 transportation, insurance, and related services inci-  
23 dent to the international shipment of the good from  
24 the country of exportation to the place of importa-  
25 tion.

1           (2) CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLES.—The term  
2           “class of motor vehicles” means any one of the fol-  
3           lowing categories of motor vehicles:

4           (A) Motor vehicles provided for in sub-  
5           heading 8701.20, 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23,  
6           8704.32, or 8704.90, or heading 8705 or 8706,  
7           or motor vehicles for the transport of 16 or  
8           more persons provided for in subheading  
9           8702.10 or 8702.90.

10          (B) Motor vehicles provided for in sub-  
11          heading 8701.10 or any of subheadings  
12          8701.30 through 8701.90.

13          (C) Motor vehicles for the transport of 15  
14          or fewer persons provided for in subheading  
15          8702.10 or 8702.90, or motor vehicles provided  
16          for in subheading 8704.21 or 8704.31.

17          (D) Motor vehicles provided for in any of  
18          subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90.

19          (3) FUNGIBLE GOOD OR FUNGIBLE MATE-  
20          RIAL.—The term “fungible good” or “fungible mate-  
21          rial” means a good or material, as the case may be,  
22          that is interchangeable with another good or mate-  
23          rial for commercial purposes and the properties of  
24          which are essentially identical to such other good or  
25          material.

1           (4) GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRIN-  
2           CIPLES.—The term “generally accepted accounting  
3           principles” means the recognized consensus or sub-  
4           stantial authoritative support in the territory of Aus-  
5           tralia or the United States, as the case may be, with  
6           respect to the recording of revenues, expenses, costs,  
7           assets, and liabilities, the disclosure of information,  
8           and the preparation of financial statements. These  
9           standards may encompass broad guidelines of gen-  
10          eral application as well as detailed standards, prac-  
11          tices, and procedures.

12          (5) GOOD WHOLLY OBTAINED OR PRODUCED  
13          ENTIRELY IN THE TERRITORY OF AUSTRALIA, THE  
14          UNITED STATES, OR BOTH.—The term “good wholly  
15          obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Aus-  
16          tralia, the United States, or both” means—

17                (A) a mineral good extracted in the terri-  
18                tory of Australia, the United States, or both;

19                (B) a vegetable good, as such goods are  
20                provided for in the HTS, harvested in the terri-  
21                tory of Australia, the United States, or both;

22                (C) a live animal born and raised in the  
23                territory of Australia, the United States, or  
24                both;



1 (D) a good obtained from hunting, trap-  
2 ping, fishing, or aquaculture conducted in the  
3 territory of Australia, the United States, or  
4 both;

5 (E) a good (fish, shellfish, and other ma-  
6 rine life) taken from the sea by vessels reg-  
7 istered or recorded with Australia or the United  
8 States and flying the flag of that country;

9 (F) a good produced exclusively from prod-  
10 ucts referred to in subparagraph (E) on board  
11 factory ships registered or recorded with Aus-  
12 tralia or the United States and flying the flag  
13 of that country;

14 (G) a good taken by Australia or the  
15 United States or a person of Australia or the  
16 United States from the seabed or beneath the  
17 seabed outside territorial waters, if Australia or  
18 the United States has rights to exploit such  
19 seabed;

20 (H) a good taken from outer space, if such  
21 good is obtained by Australia or the United  
22 States or a person of Australia or the United  
23 States and not processed in the territory of a  
24 country other than Australia or the United  
25 States;

1 (I) waste and scrap derived from—

2 (i) production in the territory of Aus-  
3 tralia, the United States, or both; or

4 (ii) used goods collected in the terri-  
5 tory of Australia, the United States, or  
6 both, if such goods are fit only for the re-  
7 covery of raw materials;

8 (J) a recovered good derived in the terri-  
9 tory of Australia or the United States from  
10 goods that have passed their life expectancy, or  
11 are no longer usable due to defects, and utilized  
12 in the territory of that country in the produc-  
13 tion of remanufactured goods; or

14 (K) a good produced in the territory of  
15 Australia, the United States, or both,  
16 exclusively—

17 (i) from goods referred to in any of  
18 subparagraphs (A) through (I), or

19 (ii) from the derivatives of goods re-  
20 ferred to in clause (i),

21 at any stage of production.

22 (6) INDIRECT MATERIAL.—The term “indirect  
23 material” means a good used in the production, test-  
24 ing, or inspection of a good but not physically incor-  
25 porated into the good, or a good used in the mainte-

1 nance of buildings or the operation of equipment as-  
2 sociated with the production of a good, including—

3 (A) fuel and energy;

4 (B) tools, dies, and molds;

5 (C) spare parts and materials used in the  
6 maintenance of equipment or buildings;

7 (D) lubricants, greases, compounding ma-  
8 terials, and other materials used in production  
9 or used to operate equipment or buildings;

10 (E) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing,  
11 safety equipment, and supplies;

12 (F) equipment, devices, and supplies used  
13 for testing or inspecting the good;

14 (G) catalysts and solvents; and

15 (H) any other goods that are not incor-  
16 porated into the good but the use of which in  
17 the production of the good can reasonably be  
18 demonstrated to be a part of that production.

19 (7) MATERIAL.—The term “material” means a  
20 good that is used in the production of another good.

21 (8) MATERIAL THAT IS SELF-PRODUCED.—The  
22 term “material that is self-produced” means an orig-  
23 inating material that is produced by a producer of  
24 a good and used in the production of that good.

1           (9) MODEL LINE.—The term “model line”  
2           means a group of motor vehicles having the same  
3           platform or model name.

4           (10) NONALLOWABLE INTEREST COSTS.—The  
5           term “nonallowable interest costs” means interest  
6           costs incurred by a producer that exceed 700 basis  
7           points above the applicable official interest rate for  
8           comparable maturities of the country (whether Aus-  
9           tralia or the United States).

10          (11) NONORIGINATING MATERIAL.—The term  
11          “nonoriginating material” means a material that  
12          does not qualify as originating under this section.

13          (12) PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT.—The term  
14          “preferential treatment” means the customs duty  
15          rate, and the treatment under article 2.12 of the  
16          Agreement, that are applicable to an originating  
17          good pursuant to the Agreement.

18          (13) PRODUCER.—The term “producer” means  
19          a person who engages in the production of a good  
20          in the territory of Australia or the United States.

21          (14) PRODUCTION.—The term “production”  
22          means growing, raising, mining, harvesting, fishing,  
23          trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing, as-  
24          sembling, or disassembling a good.

1           (15) REASONABLY ALLOCATE.—The term “rea-  
2           sonably allocate” means to apportion in a manner  
3           that would be appropriate under generally accepted  
4           accounting principles.

5           (16) RECOVERED GOODS.—The term “recov-  
6           ered goods” means materials in the form of indi-  
7           vidual parts that result from—

8           (A) the complete disassembly of goods  
9           which have passed their life expectancy, or are  
10          no longer usable due to defects, into individual  
11          parts; and

12          (B) the cleaning, inspecting, or testing, or  
13          other processing that is necessary for improve-  
14          ment to sound working condition of such indi-  
15          vidual parts.

16          (17) REMANUFACTURED GOOD.—The term “re-  
17          manufactured good” means an industrial good that  
18          is assembled in the territory of Australia or the  
19          United States, that is classified under chapter 84,  
20          85, or 87 of the HTS or heading 9026, 9031, or  
21          9032, other than a good classified under heading  
22          8418 or 8516 or any of headings 8701 through  
23          8706, and that—

24                  (A) is entirely or partially comprised of re-  
25                  covered goods;

1 (B) has a similar life expectancy to, and  
2 meets the same performance standards as, a  
3 like good that is new; and

4 (C) enjoys a factory warranty similar to a  
5 like good that is new.

6 (18) TOTAL COST.—The term “total cost”  
7 means all product costs, period costs, and other  
8 costs for a good incurred in the territory of Aus-  
9 tralia, the United States, or both.

10 (19) USED.—The term “used” means used or  
11 consumed in the production of goods.

12 (o) PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION AUTHORITY.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The President is authorized  
14 to proclaim, as part of the HTS—

15 (A) the provisions set out in Annex 4-A  
16 and Annex 5-A of the Agreement; and

17 (B) any additional subordinate category  
18 necessary to carry out this title consistent with  
19 the Agreement.

20 (2) MODIFICATIONS.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the consulta-  
22 tion and layover provisions of section 104, the  
23 President may proclaim modifications to the  
24 provisions proclaimed under the authority of  
25 paragraph (1)(A), other than provisions of

1 chapters 50 through 63 of the HTS, as in-  
2 cluded in Annex 4-A of the Agreement.

3 (B) ADDITIONAL PROCLAMATIONS.—Not-  
4 withstanding subparagraph (A), and subject to  
5 the consultation and layover provisions of sec-  
6 tion 104, the President may proclaim—

7 (i) modifications to the provisions pro-  
8 claimed under the authority of paragraph  
9 (1)(A) as are necessary to implement an  
10 agreement with Australia pursuant to arti-  
11 cle 4.2.5 of the Agreement; and

12 (ii) before the end of the 1-year period  
13 beginning on the date of the enactment of  
14 this Act, modifications to correct any typo-  
15 graphical, clerical, or other nonsubstantive  
16 technical error regarding the provisions of  
17 chapters 50 through 63 of the HTS, as in-  
18 cluded in Annex 4-A of the Agreement.

19 **SEC. 204. CUSTOMS USER FEES.**

20 Section 13031(b) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budg-  
21 et Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(b)) is  
22 amended by adding after paragraph (13) the following:

23 “(14) No fee may be charged under subsection (a)  
24 (9) or (10) with respect to goods that qualify as origi-  
25 nating goods under section 203 of the United States-Aus-

1 tralia Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act. Any  
2 service for which an exemption from such fee is provided  
3 by reason of this paragraph may not be funded with  
4 money contained in the Customs User Fee Account.”.

5 **SEC. 205. DISCLOSURE OF INCORRECT INFORMATION.**

6 Section 592(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.  
7 1592(c)) is amended—

8 (1) by redesignating paragraph (8) as para-  
9 graph (9); and

10 (2) by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-  
11 lowing new paragraph:

12 “(8) **PRIOR DISCLOSURE REGARDING CLAIMS**  
13 **UNDER THE UNITED STATES-AUSTRALIA FREE**  
14 **TRADE AGREEMENT.—**

15 “(A) **IN GENERAL.—**An importer shall not  
16 be subject to penalties under subsection (a) for  
17 making an incorrect claim that a good qualifies  
18 as an originating good under section 203 of the  
19 United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement  
20 Implementation Act if the importer, in accord-  
21 ance with regulations issued by the Secretary of  
22 the Treasury, voluntarily and promptly makes a  
23 corrected declaration and pays any duties  
24 owing.



1           “(B) TIME PERIODS FOR MAKING CORREC-  
2           TIONS.—In the regulations referred to in sub-  
3           paragraph (A), the Secretary of the Treasury is  
4           authorized to prescribe time periods for making  
5           a corrected declaration and paying duties owing  
6           under subparagraph (A), if such periods are not  
7           shorter than 1 year following the date on which  
8           the importer makes the incorrect claim.”

9   **SEC. 206. ENFORCEMENT RELATING TO TRADE IN TEXTILE**  
10           **AND APPAREL GOODS.**

11           (a) ACTION DURING VERIFICATION.—

12           (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of the  
13           Treasury requests the Government of Australia to  
14           conduct a verification pursuant to article 4.3 of the  
15           Agreement for purposes of making a determination  
16           under paragraph (2), the President may direct the  
17           Secretary to take appropriate action described in  
18           subsection (b) while the verification is being con-  
19           ducted.

20           (2) DETERMINATION.—A determination under this  
21           paragraph is a determination—

22           (A) that an exporter or producer in Aus-  
23           tralia is complying with applicable customs  
24           laws, regulations, procedures, requirements, or

1 practices affecting trade in textile or apparel  
2 goods; or

3 (B) that a claim that a textile or apparel  
4 good exported or produced by such exporter or  
5 producer—

6 (i) qualifies as an originating good  
7 under section 203 of this Act; or

8 (ii) is a good of Australia,  
9 is accurate.

10 (b) APPROPRIATE ACTION DESCRIBED.—Appropriate  
11 action under subsection (a)(1) includes—

12 (1) suspension of liquidation of the entry of any  
13 textile or apparel good exported or produced by the  
14 person that is the subject of a verification under  
15 subsection (a)(1) regarding compliance described in  
16 subsection (a)(2)(A), in a case in which the request  
17 for verification was based on a reasonable suspicion  
18 of unlawful activity related to such goods; and

19 (2) suspension of liquidation of the entry of a  
20 textile or apparel good for which a claim has been  
21 made that is the subject of a verification under sub-  
22 section (a)(1) regarding a claim described in sub-  
23 section (a)(2)(B).

24 (c) ACTION WHEN INFORMATION IS INSUFFI-  
25 CIENT.—If the Secretary of the Treasury determines that

1 the information obtained within 12 months after making  
2 a request for a verification under subsection (a)(1) is in-  
3 sufficient to make a determination under subsection  
4 (a)(2), the President may direct the Secretary to take ap-  
5 propriate action described in subsection (d) until such  
6 time as the Secretary receives information sufficient to  
7 make a determination under subsection (a)(2) or until  
8 such earlier date as the President may direct.

9 (d) APPROPRIATE ACTION DESCRIBED.—Appro-  
10 priate action referred to in subsection (c) includes—

11 (1) publication of the name and address of the  
12 person that is the subject of the verification;

13 (2) denial of preferential tariff treatment under  
14 the Agreement to—

15 (A) any textile or apparel good exported or  
16 produced by the person that is the subject of a  
17 verification under subsection (a)(1) regarding  
18 compliance described in subsection (a)(2)(A); or

19 (B) a textile or apparel good for which a  
20 claim has been made that is the subject of a  
21 verification under subsection (a)(1) regarding a  
22 claim described in subsection (a)(2)(B); and

23 (3) denial of entry into the United States of—

24 (A) any textile or apparel good exported or  
25 produced by the person that is the subject of a

1 verification under subsection (a)(1) regarding  
2 compliance described in subsection (a)(2)(A); or  
3 (B) a textile or apparel good for which a  
4 claim has been made that is the subject of a  
5 verification under subsection (a)(1) regarding a  
6 claim described in subsection (a)(2)(B).

7 **SEC. 207. REGULATIONS.**

8 (a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe  
9 such regulations as may be necessary to carry out—

10 (1) subsections (a) through (n) of section 203  
11 and section 204;

12 (2) amendments to existing law made by the  
13 sections referred to in paragraph (1); and

14 (3) proclamations issued under section 203(o).

15 **TITLE III—RELIEF FROM**  
16 **IMPORTS**

17 **SEC. 301. DEFINITIONS.**

18 As used in this title:

19 (1) **AUSTRALIAN ARTICLE.**—The term “Aus-  
20 tralian article” means an article that qualifies as an  
21 originating good under section 203(b) of this Act.

22 (2) **AUSTRALIAN TEXTILE OR APPAREL ARTI-**  
23 **CLE.**—The term “Australian textile or apparel arti-  
24 cle” means an article—

1 (A) that is listed in the Annex to the  
2 Agreement on Textiles and Clothing referred to  
3 in section 101(d)(4) of the Uruguay Round  
4 Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3511(d)(4)); and

5 (B) that is an Australian article.

6 (3) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
7 means the United States International Trade Com-  
8 mission.

9 **Subtitle A—Relief From Imports**  
10 **Benefiting From the Agreement**

11 **SEC. 311. COMMENCING OF ACTION FOR RELIEF.**

12 (a) FILING OF PETITION.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—A petition requesting action  
14 under this subtitle for the purpose of adjusting to  
15 the obligations of the United States under the  
16 Agreement may be filed with the Commission by an  
17 entity, including a trade association, firm, certified  
18 or recognized union, or group of workers, that is  
19 representative of an industry. The Commission shall  
20 transmit a copy of any petition filed under this sub-  
21 section to the United States Trade Representative.

22 (2) PROVISIONAL RELIEF.—An entity filing a  
23 petition under this subsection may request that pro-  
24 visional relief be provided as if the petition had been

1 filed under section 202(a) of the Trade Act of 1974  
2 (19 U.S.C. 2252(a)).

3 (3) CRITICAL CIRCUMSTANCES.—Any allegation  
4 that critical circumstances exist shall be included in  
5 the petition.

6 (b) INVESTIGATION AND DETERMINATION.—Upon  
7 the filing of a petition under subsection (a), the Commis-  
8 sion, unless subsection (d) applies, shall promptly initiate  
9 an investigation to determine whether, as a result of the  
10 reduction or elimination of a duty provided for under the  
11 Agreement, an Australian article is being imported into  
12 the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute  
13 terms or relative to domestic production, and under such  
14 conditions that imports of the Australian article constitute  
15 a substantial cause of serious injury or threat thereof to  
16 the domestic industry producing an article that is like, or  
17 directly competitive with, the imported article.

18 (c) APPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—The following provi-  
19 sions of section 202 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.  
20 2252) apply with respect to any investigation initiated  
21 under subsection (b):

22 (1) Paragraphs (1)(B) and (3) of subsection  
23 (b).

24 (2) Subsection (c).

25 (3) Subsection (d).

1 (4) Subsection (i).

2 (d) ARTICLES EXEMPT FROM INVESTIGATION.—No  
3 investigation may be initiated under this section with re-  
4 spect to any Australian article if, after the date on which  
5 the Agreement enters into force, import relief has been  
6 provided with respect to that Australian article under this  
7 subtitle.

8 **SEC. 312. COMMISSION ACTION ON PETITION.**

9 (a) DETERMINATION.—Not later than 120 days (180  
10 days if critical circumstances have been alleged) after the  
11 date on which an investigation is initiated under section  
12 311(b) with respect to a petition, the Commission shall  
13 make the determination required under that section.

14 (b) APPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—For purposes of this  
15 subtitle, the provisions of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of  
16 section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.  
17 1330(d) (1), (2), and (3)) shall be applied with respect  
18 to determinations and findings made under this section  
19 as if such determinations and findings were made under  
20 section 202 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2252).

21 (c) ADDITIONAL FINDING AND RECOMMENDATION IF  
22 DETERMINATION AFFIRMATIVE.—If the determination  
23 made by the Commission under subsection (a) with respect  
24 to imports of an article is affirmative, or if the President  
25 may consider a determination of the Commission to be an

1 affirmative determination as provided for under paragraph  
2 (1) of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.  
3 1330(d)), the Commission shall find, and recommend to  
4 the President in the report required under subsection (d),  
5 the amount of import relief that is necessary to remedy  
6 or prevent the injury found by the Commission in the de-  
7 termination and to facilitate the efforts of the domestic  
8 industry to make a positive adjustment to import competi-  
9 tion. The import relief recommended by the Commission  
10 under this subsection shall be limited to that described in  
11 section 313(e). Only those members of the Commission  
12 who voted in the affirmative under subsection (a) are eligi-  
13 ble to vote on the proposed action to remedy or prevent  
14 the injury found by the Commission. Members of the Com-  
15 mission who did not vote in the affirmative may submit,  
16 in the report required under subsection (d), separate views  
17 regarding what action, if any, should be taken to remedy  
18 or prevent the injury.

19 (d) REPORT TO PRESIDENT.—Not later than the  
20 date that is 30 days after the date on which a determina-  
21 tion is made under subsection (a) with respect to an inves-  
22 tigation, the Commission shall submit to the President a  
23 report that includes—



1           (1) the determination made under subsection  
2           (a) and an explanation of the basis for the deter-  
3           mination;

4           (2) if the determination under subsection (a) is  
5           affirmative, any findings and recommendations for  
6           import relief made under subsection (c) and an ex-  
7           planation of the basis for each recommendation; and

8           (3) any dissenting or separate views by mem-  
9           bers of the Commission regarding the determination  
10          and recommendation referred to in paragraphs (1)  
11          and (2).

12          (e) PUBLIC NOTICE.—Upon submitting a report to  
13          the President under subsection (d), the Commission shall  
14          promptly make public such report (with the exception of  
15          information which the Commission determines to be con-  
16          fidential) and shall cause a summary thereof to be pub-  
17          lished in the Federal Register.

18          **SEC. 313. PROVISION OF RELIEF.**

19          (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the date that is  
20          30 days after the date on which the President receives the  
21          report of the Commission in which the Commission's de-  
22          termination under section 312(a) is affirmative, or which  
23          contains a determination under section 312(a) that the  
24          President considers to be affirmative under paragraph (1)  
25          of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.

1 1330(d)(1)), the President, subject to subsection (b), shall  
2 provide relief from imports of the article that is the subject  
3 of such determination to the extent that the President de-  
4 termines necessary to remedy or prevent the injury found  
5 by the Commission and to facilitate the efforts of the do-  
6 mestic industry to make a positive adjustment to import  
7 competition.

8 (b) EXCEPTION.—The President is not required to  
9 provide import relief under this section if the President  
10 determines that the provision of the import relief will not  
11 provide greater economic and social benefits than costs.

12 (c) NATURE OF RELIEF.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The import relief (including  
14 provisional relief) that the President is authorized to  
15 provide under this section with respect to imports of  
16 an article is as follows:

17 (A) The suspension of any further reduc-  
18 tion provided for under Annex 2-B of the  
19 Agreement in the duty imposed on such article.

20 (B) An increase in the rate of duty im-  
21 posed on such article to a level that does not  
22 exceed the lesser of—

23 (i) the column 1 general rate of duty  
24 imposed under the HTS on like articles at  
25 the time the import relief is provided; or

1 (ii) the column 1 general rate of duty  
2 imposed under the HTS on like articles on  
3 the day before the date on which the  
4 Agreement enters into force.

5 (C) In the case of a duty applied on a sea-  
6 sonal basis to such article, an increase in the  
7 rate of duty imposed on the article to a level  
8 that does not exceed the lesser of—

9 (i) the column 1 general rate of duty  
10 imposed under the HTS on like articles for  
11 the immediately preceding corresponding  
12 season; or

13 (ii) the column 1 general rate of duty  
14 imposed under the HTS on like articles on  
15 the day before the date on which the  
16 Agreement enters into force.

17 (2) PROGRESSIVE LIBERALIZATION.—If the pe-  
18 riod for which import relief is provided under this  
19 section is greater than 1 year, the President shall  
20 provide for the progressive liberalization (described  
21 in article 9.2.7 of the Agreement) of such relief at  
22 regular intervals during the period in which the re-  
23 lief is in effect.

24 (d) PERIOD OF RELIEF.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
2 any import relief that the President provides under  
3 this section may not be in effect for more than 2  
4 years.

5           (2) EXTENSION.—

6           (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
7 graph (C), the President, after receiving an af-  
8 firmative determination from the Commission  
9 under subparagraph (B), may extend the effec-  
10 tive period of any import relief provided under  
11 this section if the President determines that—

12           (i) the import relief continues to be  
13 necessary to remedy or prevent serious in-  
14 jury and to facilitate adjustment by the do-  
15 mestic industry to import competition; and

16           (ii) there is evidence that the industry  
17 is making a positive adjustment to import  
18 competition.

19           (B) ACTION BY COMMISSION.—(i) Upon a  
20 petition on behalf of the industry concerned  
21 that is filed with the Commission not earlier  
22 than the date which is 9 months, and not later  
23 than the date which is 6 months, before the  
24 date any action taken under subsection (a) is to  
25 terminate, the Commission shall conduct an in-

1            investigation to determine whether action under  
2            this section continues to be necessary to remedy  
3            or prevent serious injury and whether there is  
4            evidence that the industry is making a positive  
5            adjustment to import competition.

6            (ii) The Commission shall publish notice of  
7            the commencement of any proceeding under  
8            this subparagraph in the Federal Register and  
9            shall, within a reasonable time thereafter, hold  
10           a public hearing at which the Commission shall  
11           afford interested parties and consumers an op-  
12           portunity to be present, to present evidence,  
13           and to respond to the presentations of other  
14           parties and consumers, and otherwise to be  
15           heard.

16           (iii) The Commission shall transmit to the  
17           President a report on its investigation and de-  
18           termination under this subparagraph not later  
19           than 60 days before the action under subsection  
20           (a) is to terminate, unless the President speci-  
21           fies a different date.

22           (C) PERIOD OF IMPORT RELIEF.—Any im-  
23           port relief provided under this section, including  
24           any extensions thereof, may not, in the aggre-  
25           gate, be in effect for more than 4 years.

1 (e) RATE AFTER TERMINATION OF IMPORT RE-  
2 LIEF.—When import relief under this section is termi-  
3 nated with respect to an article—

4 (1) the rate of duty on that article after such  
5 termination and on or before December 31 of the  
6 year in which such termination occurs shall be the  
7 rate that, according to the Schedule of the United  
8 States to Annex 2-B of the Agreement for the  
9 staged elimination of the tariff, would have been in  
10 effect 1 year after the provision of relief under sub-  
11 section (a); and

12 (2) the rate of duty for that article after De-  
13 cember 31 of the year in which termination occurs  
14 shall be, at the discretion of the President, either—

15 (A) the applicable NTR (MFN) rate of  
16 duty for that article set out in the Schedule of  
17 the United States to Annex 2-B of the Agree-  
18 ment; or

19 (B) the rate of duty resulting from the  
20 elimination of the tariff in equal annual stages  
21 ending on the date set out in the Schedule of  
22 the United States to Annex 2-B of the Agree-  
23 ment for the elimination of the tariff.

1 (f) ARTICLES EXEMPT FROM RELIEF.—No import  
2 relief may be provided under this section on any article  
3 that—

4 (1) is subject to—

5 (A) import relief under subtitle B; or

6 (B) an assessment of additional duty  
7 under subsection (b), (c), or (d) of section 202;

8 or

9 (2) has been subject to import relief under this  
10 subtitle after the date on which the Agreement en-  
11 ters into force.

12 **SEC. 314. TERMINATION OF RELIEF AUTHORITY.**

13 (a) GENERAL RULE.—Subject to subsection (b), no  
14 import relief may be provided under this subtitle after the  
15 date that is 10 years after the date on which the Agree-  
16 ment enters into force.

17 (b) EXCEPTION.—If an article for which relief is pro-  
18 vided under this subtitle is an article for which the period  
19 for tariff elimination, set out in the Schedule of the United  
20 States to Annex 2-B of the Agreement, is greater than  
21 10 years, no relief under this subtitle may be provided for  
22 that article after the date on which such period ends.

23 (c) PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION.—Import relief  
24 may be provided under this subtitle in the case of an Aus-  
25 tralian article after the date on which such relief would,

1 but for this subsection, terminate under subsection (a) or  
2 (b), if the President determines that Australia has con-  
3 sented to such relief.

4 **SEC. 315. COMPENSATION AUTHORITY.**

5 For purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974  
6 (19 U.S.C. 2133), any import relief provided by the Presi-  
7 dent under section 313 shall be treated as action taken  
8 under chapter 1 of title II of such Act.

9 **SEC. 316. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION.**

10 Section 202(a)(8) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19  
11 U.S.C. 2252(a)(8)) is amended in the first sentence—

12 (1) by striking “and”; and

13 (2) by inserting before the period at the end “,  
14 and title III of the United States-Australia Free  
15 Trade Agreement Implementation Act”.

16 **Subtitle B—Textile and Apparel**  
17 **Safeguard Measures**

18 **SEC. 321. COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION FOR RELIEF.**

19 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—A request under this subtitle for  
20 the purpose of adjusting to the obligations of the United  
21 States under the Agreement may be filed with the Presi-  
22 dent by an interested party. Upon the filing of a request,  
23 the President shall review the request to determine, from  
24 information presented in the request, whether to com-  
25 mence consideration of the request.



1 (b) ALLEGATION OF CRITICAL CIRCUMSTANCES.—An  
2 interested party filing a request under this section may—

3 (1) allege that critical circumstances exist such  
4 that delay in the provision of relief would cause  
5 damage that would be difficult to repair; and

6 (2) based on such allegation, request that relief  
7 be provided on a provisional basis.

8 (c) PUBLICATION OF REQUEST.—If the President de-  
9 termines that the request under subsection (a) provides  
10 the information necessary for the request to be considered,  
11 the President shall cause to be published in the Federal  
12 Register a notice of commencement of consideration of the  
13 request, and notice seeking public comments regarding the  
14 request. The notice shall include a summary of the request  
15 and the dates by which comments and rebuttals must be  
16 received.

17 **SEC. 322. DETERMINATION AND PROVISION OF RELIEF.**

18 (a) DETERMINATION.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—If a positive determination is  
20 made under section 321(c), the President shall de-  
21 termine whether, as a result of the reduction or  
22 elimination of a duty under the Agreement, an Aus-  
23 tralian textile or apparel article is being imported  
24 into the United States in such increased quantities,  
25 in absolute terms or relative to the domestic market

1 for that article, and under such conditions as to  
2 cause serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to a  
3 domestic industry producing an article that is like,  
4 or directly competitive with, the imported article.

5 (2) SERIOUS DAMAGE.—In making a deter-  
6 mination under paragraph (1), the President—

7 (A) shall examine the effect of increased  
8 imports on the domestic industry, as reflected  
9 in changes in such relevant economic factors as  
10 output, productivity, utilization of capacity, in-  
11 ventories, market share, exports, wages, em-  
12 ployment, domestic prices, profits, and invest-  
13 ment, none of which is necessarily decisive; and

14 (B) shall not consider changes in tech-  
15 nology or consumer preference as factors sup-  
16 porting a determination of serious damage or  
17 actual threat thereof.

18 (b) PROVISION OF RELIEF.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—If a determination under  
20 subsection (a) is affirmative, the President may pro-  
21 vide relief from imports of the article that is the  
22 subject of such determination, as described in para-  
23 graph (2), to the extent that the President deter-  
24 mines necessary to remedy or prevent the serious

1 damage and to facilitate adjustment by the domestic  
2 industry to import competition.

3 (2) NATURE OF RELIEF.—The relief that the  
4 President is authorized to provide under this sub-  
5 section with respect to imports of an article is an in-  
6 crease in the rate of duty imposed on the article to  
7 a level that does not exceed the lesser of—

8 (A) the column 1 general rate of duty im-  
9 posed under the HTS on like articles at the  
10 time the import relief is provided; or

11 (B) the column 1 general rate of duty im-  
12 posed under the HTS on like articles on the  
13 day before the date on which the Agreement en-  
14 ters into force.

15 (c) CRITICAL CIRCUMSTANCES.—

16 (1) PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION.—When a  
17 request filed under section 321(a) contains an alle-  
18 gation of critical circumstances and a request for  
19 provisional relief under section 321(b), the President  
20 shall, not later than 60 days after the request is  
21 filed, determine, on the basis of available informa-  
22 tion, whether—

23 (A) there is clear evidence that—

24 (i) imports from Australia have in-  
25 creased as the result of the reduction or

1 elimination of a customs duty under the  
2 Agreement; and

3 (ii) such imports are causing serious  
4 damage, or actual threat thereof, to the  
5 domestic industry producing an article like  
6 or directly competitive with the imported  
7 article; and

8 (B) delay in taking action under this sub-  
9 title would cause damage to that industry that  
10 would be difficult to repair.

11 (2) EXTENT OF PROVISIONAL RELIEF.—If the  
12 determinations under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of  
13 paragraph (1) are affirmative, the President shall  
14 determine the extent of provisional relief that is nec-  
15 essary to remedy or prevent the serious damage. The  
16 nature of the provisional relief available shall be the  
17 relief described in subsection (b)(2). Within 30 days  
18 after making affirmative determinations under sub-  
19 paragraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), the Presi-  
20 dent, if the President considers provisional relief to  
21 be warranted, shall provide, for a period not to ex-  
22 ceed 200 days, such provisional relief that the Presi-  
23 dent considers necessary to remedy or prevent the  
24 serious damage.

1           (3) SUSPENSION OF LIQUIDATION.—If provi-  
2 sional relief is provided under paragraph (2), the  
3 President shall order the suspension of liquidation of  
4 all imported articles subject to the affirmative deter-  
5 minations under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of para-  
6 graph (1) that are entered, or withdrawn from ware-  
7 house for consumption, on or after the date of the  
8 determinations.

9           (4) TERMINATION OF PROVISIONAL RELIEF.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—Any provisional relief  
11 implemented under this subsection with respect  
12 to an imported article shall terminate on the  
13 day on which—

14           (i) the President makes a negative de-  
15 termination under subsection (a) regarding  
16 serious damage or actual threat thereof by  
17 imports of such article;

18           (ii) action described in subsection (b)  
19 takes effect with respect to such article;

20           (iii) a decision by the President not to  
21 take any action under subsection (b) with  
22 respect to such article becomes final; or

23           (iv) the President determines that, be-  
24 cause of changed circumstances, such relief  
25 is no longer warranted.

1           (B) SUSPENSION OF LIQUIDATION.—Any  
2 suspension of liquidation ordered under para-  
3 graph (3) with respect to an imported article  
4 shall terminate on the day on which provisional  
5 relief is terminated under subparagraph (A)  
6 with respect to the article.

7           (C) RATES OF DUTY.—If an increase in, or  
8 the imposition of, a duty that is provided under  
9 subsection (b) on an imported article is dif-  
10 ferent from a duty increase or imposition that  
11 was provided for such an article under this sub-  
12 section, then the entry of any such article for  
13 which liquidation was suspended under para-  
14 graph (3) shall be liquidated at whichever of  
15 such rates of duty is lower.

16           (D) RATE OF DUTY IF PROVISIONAL RE-  
17 LIEF.—If provisional relief is provided under  
18 this subsection with respect to an imported arti-  
19 cle and neither a duty increase nor a duty im-  
20 position is provided under subsection (b) for  
21 such article, the entry of any such article for  
22 which liquidation was suspended under para-  
23 graph (3) shall be liquidated at the rate of duty  
24 that applied before the provisional relief was  
25 provided.

1 **SEC. 323. PERIOD OF RELIEF.**

2 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Subject to subsection (b), the im-  
3 port relief that the President provides under subsections  
4 (b) and (c) of section 322 may not, in the aggregate, be  
5 in effect for more than 2 years.

6 (b) **EXTENSION.**—

7 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Subject to paragraph (2),  
8 the President may extend the effective period of any  
9 import relief provided under this subtitle for a pe-  
10 riod of not more than 2 years, if the President de-  
11 termines that—

12 (A) the import relief continues to be nec-  
13 essary to remedy or prevent serious damage  
14 and to facilitate adjustment by the domestic in-  
15 dustry to import competition; and

16 (B) there is evidence that the industry is  
17 making a positive adjustment to import com-  
18 petition.

19 (2) **LIMITATION.**—Any relief provided under  
20 this subtitle, including any extensions thereof, may  
21 not, in the aggregate, be in effect for more than 4  
22 years.

23 **SEC. 324. ARTICLES EXEMPT FROM RELIEF.**

24 The President may not provide import relief under  
25 this subtitle with respect to any article if—

1           (1) import relief previously has been provided  
2           under this subtitle with respect to that article; or

3           (2) the article is subject to import relief  
4           under—

5           (A) subtitle A; or

6           (B) chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act  
7           of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq.).

8   **SEC. 325. RATE AFTER TERMINATION OF IMPORT RELIEF.**

9           When import relief under this subtitle is terminated  
10          with respect to an article, the rate of duty on that article  
11          shall be the rate that would have been in effect, but for  
12          the provision of such relief, on the date the relief termi-  
13          nates.

14   **SEC. 326. TERMINATION OF RELIEF AUTHORITY.**

15          No import relief may be provided under this subtitle  
16          with respect to any article after the date that is 10 years  
17          after the date on which duties on the article are eliminated  
18          pursuant to the Agreement.

19   **SEC. 327. COMPENSATION AUTHORITY.**

20          For purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974  
21          (19 U.S.C. 2133), any import relief provided by the Presi-  
22          dent under this subtitle shall be treated as action taken  
23          under chapter 1 of title II of such Act.



1 **SEC. 328. BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

2 The President may not release information which is  
3 submitted in a proceeding under this subtitle and which  
4 the President considers to be confidential business infor-  
5 mation unless the party submitting the confidential busi-  
6 ness information had notice, at the time of submission,  
7 that such information would be released, or such party  
8 subsequently consents to the release of the information.  
9 To the extent a party submits confidential business infor-  
10 mation to the President in a proceeding under this sub-  
11 title, the party also shall submit a nonconfidential version  
12 of the information, in which the confidential business in-  
13 formation is summarized or, if necessary, deleted.

14 **Subtitle C—Cases Under Title II of**  
15 **the Trade Act of 1974**

16 **SEC. 331. FINDINGS AND ACTION ON GOODS FROM AUS-**  
17 **TRALIA.**

18 (a) **EFFECT OF IMPORTS.**—If, in any investigation  
19 initiated under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of  
20 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq.), the Commission makes an  
21 affirmative determination (or a determination which the  
22 President may treat as an affirmative determination under  
23 such chapter by reason of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act  
24 of 1930), the Commission shall also find (and report to  
25 the President at the time such injury determination is sub-  
26 mitted to the President) whether imports of the article

1 from Australia are a substantial cause of serious injury  
2 or threat thereof.

3 (b) PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING  
4 AUSTRALIAN IMPORTS.—In determining the nature and  
5 extent of action to be taken under chapter 1 of title II  
6 of the Trade Act of 1974, the President shall determine  
7 whether imports from Australia are a substantial cause  
8 of the serious injury or threat thereof found by the Com-  
9 mission and, if such determination is in the negative, may  
10 exclude from such action imports from Australia.

## 11 TITLE IV—PROCUREMENT

### 12 SEC. 401. ELIGIBLE PRODUCTS.

13 Section 308(4)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of  
14 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2518(4)(A)) is amended—

15 (1) by striking “or” at the end of clause (i);

16 (2) by striking the period at the end of clause

17 (ii) and inserting “; or”; and

18 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
19 clause:

20 “(iii) a party to a free trade agree-  
21 ment that entered into force with respect  
22 to the United States after December 31,  
23 2003, and before January 2, 2005, a prod-  
24 uct or service of that country or instru-  
25 mentality which is covered under the free

1 trade agreement for procurement by the  
2 United States.”.